Drainage Service Department

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Auditing report for

Contract No.DC/2009/22 Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1

February 2013

Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited
Flat A, 19/F, Chaiwan Industrial Building,
20 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Tel: 2556 9172 Fax: 2856 2010

Contract No. DC/2009/22 - Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po - Contract 1 Monthly EM&A Report for February 2013

APPROVAL SHEET

The Contents of this report have been

Certified by:

Signature:

Date: 22 -MAR - 2013

Miss. Goldie Fung (Environmental Team Leader)

Ecologist (Asia Ecological Consultants Ltd.)

Signature: Michael

Date: _____19 March 2013

Dr. Michael Leven (Ecologist)

RLA (Environmental Resources Management)

Signature: Miss. Christina Ip

(RLA)

Date: _____19 [3] 2013

and Verified by:

Signature:

IEC (ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited)

Date: ____ March 2013

Mr. Tony Cheng (IEC)

Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

TABLE OF CONTENT

EX	ECUI	ΓIVE SUMMARY	v
1	Intr	roduction	1
2	Con	nstruction Stage	2
	2.1	Construction activities in the reporting period	2
	2.2	Construction activities for the coming month	2
	2.3	Environmental Status	3
3	Nois	se Monitoring	4
	3.1	Monitoring Parameters and Methodology	4
	3.2	Monitoring Equipment	4
	3.3	Monitoring Locations	5
	3.4	Monitoring Results and Interpretation	7
	3.5	Action and Limit level for Construction Noise	7
	3.6	Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period	8
4	Wat	ter Monitoring	10
	4.1	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Methodology	10
	4.2	Monitoring Equipment	10
	4.3	Monitoring Locations	11
	4.4	Monitoring Frequency	14
	4.5	Monitoring Results and Interpretation	14
	4.6	Action and limit level for Water Quality	15
	4.7	Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period	20
5	Hyd	drological Characteristics Monitoring	21
	5.1	Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring Parameters	and
	Met	thodology	21
	5.2	Monitoring Equipment	21
	5.3	Monitoring Locations	21
	5.4	Monitoring Frequency	23
	5.5	Monitoring Results and Interpretation	23
	5.6	Action and limit level for Hydrological Characteristics	23
	5.7	Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period	26
6	Eco	logical Monitoring of ECA	27
	6.1	Ecological Monitoring of ECA	27
	6.2	Monitoring Results	27
7	Lan	ndscape and Visual	29
	7.1	Introduction	29
	7.2	Scope of Monitoring	29

	7.3 Landscape and Visual Monitoring Results	31		
	7.4 Audit Schedule	40		
8	Action taken in Event of Exceedance	42		
9	Construction waste disposal	43		
10	Status of Permits and Licenses obtained	45		
11	Compliant Log	46		
12	Site Environmental Audits	47		
	12.1 Site Inspection	47		
	12.2 Compliance with legal and Contractual requirement44			
	12.3 Implementation status and effectiveness of the mitigatio	n measures		
	49			
13	Future Key issues and recommendations	49		
14	Conclusions			

LIST OF APPENDIXES

Appendix A: Site Location
Appendix B: Key Personal Contact information chart
Appendix C: Calibration Certificates for measuring instruments
Appendix D: Construction Noise Monitoring Data
Appendix E: Water Quality Monitoring Data
Appendix F: Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring Data
Appendix G: Landscape and Visual Monitoring Photos
Appendix H: Implementation status of environmental protection and mitigation measures
Appendix I: Construction programme
Appendix K: Graphical plots of trends of monitored parameters
Appendix L: Photo of Wai Ha River in February 2013
Appendix M: Approved Proposal of Revision for Action/Limit Level Criteria of
Water Quality Monitoring

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the twenty-fourth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for the drainage improvement works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po under Drainage Services Department Contract No. DC/2009/22 entitled "Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1". This report concludes the impact monitoring for the activities undertaken during the period from 1st of February 2013 to 28th February 2013. The major site activities in this reporting period were mainly laying of E&M ducting for the proposed store room, concreting for outfall structure, construction of tidal measurement chambers, installation of E&M equipment, laying of DN2100 storm relief drain (CH10 to CH30) at Ting Kok Road, construction of green roof, construction of the proposed box culvert bay 2, 3, 8A, 15 &16 and construction of jacking pit for cross road DN2800 twin pipe.

The Environmental Team (ET) is responsible for the EM&A works required in the EM&A manual (revision 3). Site inspections were carried out on weekly basis to investigate and audit the equipment and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation. The weekly inspections records and photos taken were kept.

In general, waste management was satisfactory during the reporting period.

Impact monitoring for construction noise was conducted in the reporting period. No exceedance of A/L level was reported.

Furthermore, impact monitoring for water quality was conducted. Total 5 abnormal incidents of water quality criteria were recorded in this reporting month. During the reporting period, proper mitigation measures were implemented by contractor to avoid site water release to the Wai Ha river and no particular observation of defective site activities were found causing water contamination. The exceedances of Turbidity were believed to be mainly attributed by natural fluctuation. And, since the recorded levels of Turbidity at control station had also exceeded its baseline Action/Limit level, the exceedances recorded at W2 were unlikely to be related to the Project.

No exceedance of A/L level was reported for the monitoring of hydrological **Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.**v

characteristics in the reporting period.

The ECA was handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012 and the post-establishment phase monitoring has then commenced and undertaken by AFCD. Therefore, no site visit and ecological monitoring by the Wetland Specialist from the Main Contractor and the Ecologist from the IEC respectively were carried out in the reporting month.

According to Table 6.17 of the EM&A Manual, ecological monitoring of the ECA will be carried out by qualified ecologists during the 1-year wetland establishment period of the ECA before handing over to AFCD for their post establishment monitoring. Establishment phase of the ECA began in September 2011, ecological monitoring programme was conducted and monitoring data was presented in respective monthly EM&A reports. Ecological monitoring programme ended in September 2012 and hence there will be no ECA report attached in EM&A reports.

According to the condition of Section 6.11 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of the transplanted sapling has been covered a period of 12 months after the transplant. Therefore, the monitoring for Pavetta hongkongensis was not carried out in this reporting period.

Visual and landscape monitoring has been conducted for the project. Details of the observations are referred to sections 7.

There was no complaint, notification of any summons and successful prosecutions against the project received during the reporting period.

Site works proposed to be carried out in the upcoming month at Area A & B are refer to section 2.2.

It is expected that noise, air and water quality impacts will be resulted from the works. ET has reminded the contractor to provide environmental pollution control measures wherever necessary and to keep a good environmental management at site practice. The recommended mitigation measures proposed for the project as well as implementation status are refer to section 12.3.

The ET will continue to implement the environmental monitoring & audit programme in accordance with the EM&A Manual (revision 3) and Environmental Permit requirement.

1 Introduction

This is the twenty-fourth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for the drainage improvement works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po under Drainage Services Department Contract No. DC/2009/22 entitled "Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1". The site layout plan is shown in Appendix A. The Environmental Team, Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited was appointed by Kwan Lee – Kuly Joint Venture to prepare the report. The report is to be submitted to the Contractor, the Engineer and the IEC.

This report presents the results of the environmental monitoring of the project activities conducted within the reporting period from 1st February 2013 to 28th February 2013. This report included the noise monitoring, water quality monitoring, hydrological characteristics monitoring, visual and landscape monitoring, and regular site inspections once per week for verification of implementation of the mitigation measures as recommended in the Environmental Permit (EP-303/2008) (EP), EM&A Manual (revision 3) and the Contractor's Environmental Management Plan (EMP).

2 Construction Stage

2.1 Construction activities in the reporting period

Major activities in the reporting period included the followings:

Area A:

- Laying of E&M ducting for the proposed store room.
- Concreting for outfall Structure.
- Construction of Tidal Measurement Chambers
- Installation of E&M equipment
- Laying of DN2100 storm relief drain (CH10 to CH30) at Ting Kok Road.
- Construction of Green Roof

Area B:

- Construction of the proposed box culvert bay 2, 3, 8A, 15 & 16
- Construction of jacking pit for cross road DN2800 twin pipe.

2.2 Construction activities for the coming month

Proposed key construction works in the coming month will include:

Area A (Pumping Station)

- 1. Construction of DN2100 Storm relief drain at Ting Kok Road.
- 2. Construction of the proposed DN1800 concrete pipe.
- 3. Construction of the proposed outfall structure and box culvert.
- 4. Water tightness test for Pumping Station
- 5. Green Roof of Pumping Station
- 6. Construction of Tidal Measurement Chamber

Area B (Tung Tsz Nursery)

- 1. Construction of box culvert bay 2, 3, 8A, 15 & 16
- 2. Construction of jacking pit for cross road DN2800 twin pipe.

2.3 Environmental Status

Appendix A shows the drawing of the project area.

Locations of the monitoring and control stations with environmental sensitive receivers are presented in Section 3.3, 4.3, and 5.3 for noise, water quality, and hydrological characteristics respectively.

3 Noise Monitoring

3.1 Monitoring Parameters and Methodology

The construction noise level was measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). $L_{eq (30minutes)}$ was used as the monitoring parameter for the impact monitoring in the time period between 0700 to 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time period, $L_{eq (5minutes)}$ was employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria.

Noise measurement results obtained from each monitoring location were recorded in the Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet (**Appendix D**) immediately after the measurement. As supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results L_{10} and L_{90} were also be recorded for reference.

In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, more frequent monitoring, as specified in the Action plan in Table 3.5.2, shall be carried out. This additional monitoring shall be carried out until the recorded noise levels are rectified or proved to be irrelevant to the construction activities.

3.2 Monitoring Equipment

The sound level meters and calibrators comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications as referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) to the Noise Control Ordinance was deployed as monitoring equipment for noise measurement.

Noise measurement was not be made in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5ms⁻¹ or wind with gust exceeding 10ms⁻¹. Thus wind speed was checked by the portable wind speed indicator capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s. Table 3.2.1 summarizes the equipment list for noise monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No.	Precision Grade	Qty		
Integrated sound	Svantek 949	IEC 651 Type 1	1		
level meter		IEC 804 Type 1			
Windscreen	Microtech gefell model W2	N/A	1		
Acoustical	Svantek SV30A	IEC 942 Type 1	1		
calibrator					
Wind speed	Kestrel K1000	N/A	1		
indicator					
Remarks: Calibration details of the sound level meter is given in Appendix C for					
reference					

Table 3.2.1	Equipment	List for Nois	e Monitoring
-------------	-----------	---------------	--------------

3.3 Monitoring Locations

According to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit manual, impact noise monitoring for contract 1 was undertaken at two locations during the construction phase of the project. The proposed monitoring locations are summarized in Table 3.3.1. Figure 3.3.1 shows the Noise Monitoring Locations.

Noise measurement at each monitoring location was taken at a point 1m from the exterior of the selected premises and at a height of 1.2m above ground with no disturbance to the dweller and least obstructed view.

Noise Station	Monitoring	Location
M1		14, Shuen Wan Chim Uk
AL1		Joint Village Office for Villages in Shuen Wan, Tai Po

Table 3.3.1 Noise Monitoring Locations during Construction Phase

In accordance with the requirements in the EM&A manual (revision 3), weekly impact monitoring was conducted. For the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays, and noise parameter of $L_{eq (30minutes)}$ was measured. As if the construction works were carried out during restricted period (i.e. 1900-2300, 2300-0700 of next day and Sundays / general holiday), impact monitoring that comprises 3 consecutive $L_{eq (5minutes)}$ would be carried out.

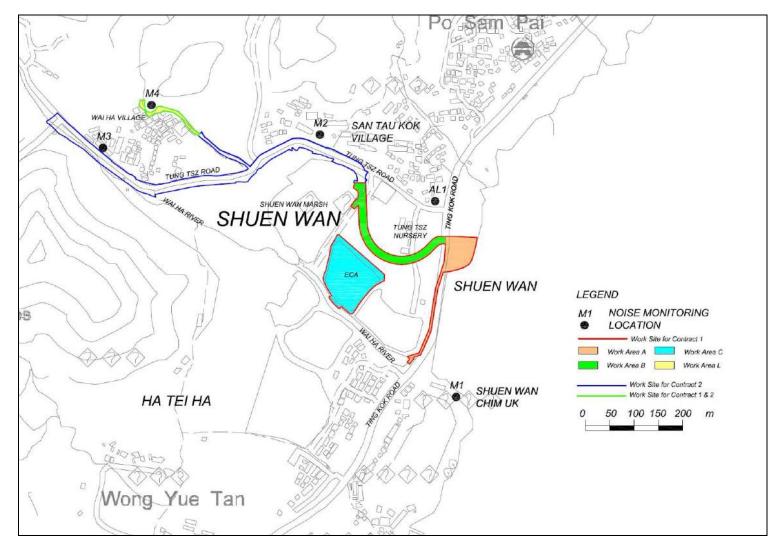


Figure 3.3.1 Impact noise monitoring locations

3.4 Monitoring Results and Interpretation

As the construction site was closed during the Chinese New Year Holiday, no noise monitoring was conducted during 9th of February 2013 to 17th February 2013.

Relevant details of the noise monitoring results are presented in Table 3.4.1. The results of M1 ranged between 60.9dB (A) and 63.4dB (A), and AL1 ranged between 67.1dB (A) and 68.2dB (A), were within the limit levels and therefore, no exceedance was found.

Table 3.4.1 Noise Monitoring Results for the reporting period							
Location	Parameter	Date*	Time	L _{Aeq} dB(A)	Limit dB(A)	Exceedance	Weather
M1	Leq 30mins	6-Feb-13	10:05	63.4	75	Ν	Sunny
M1	Leq 30mins	20-Feb-13	10:25	62.6	75	Ν	Sunny
M1	Leq 30mins	27-Feb-13	13:05	60.9	75	Ν	Sunny
AL1	Leq 30mins	6-Feb-13	11:05	67.1	75	Ν	Sunny
AL1	Leq 30mins	20-Feb-13	11:10	68.2	75	Ν	Sunny
AL1	Leq 30mins	27-Feb-13	13:45	67.1	75	Ν	Sunny

Remarks: Raw datasheet for noise monitoring are attached in **Appendix D** for reference.

3.5 Action and Limit level for Construction Noise

The Action and Limit (A/L) levels for construction noise are defined in Table 3.5.1. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan in Table 3.5.2 should be carried out.

There was no exceedance recorded in the reporting period.

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level			
	When one documented complaint is received	75dB(A)			
Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted					
conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued					
Noise Control Authority have to be followed.					

3.6 Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period

Noise monitoring schedule is proposed to be carried out on 6^{th} , 13^{th} , 20^{th} and 27^{th} of March 2013.

EVENT	ET Leader	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
EVENT Action Level	ET Leader 1. Notify IEC and Contractor. 2. Carry out investigation. 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor. 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate	IEC 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET. 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER	ER 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failur e in writing. 2. Notify Contractor. 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for	CONTRACTOR 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to proposals to IEC. 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. Proposals.
	remedial measures. 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	 the analysed noise problem; 4. Check remedial measures are properly implemented. 	

Table 3.5.2 Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

Limit	1. Notify IEC, ER,	1. Discuss	1. Confirm	1. Take immediate
Level	EPD and	amongst ER,	receipt of	action to avoid
	Contractor.	ET, and	notification of	f
	2. Identify source.	Contractor on	2. Notify	urther
	3. Repeat	the potential	Contractor.	exceedance.
	measurements to	remedial	3. Require	2. Submit
	confirm findings.	actions.	Contractor	proposals for
	4. Increase	2. Review	4. Check remedial	remedial
	monitoring	C ontractor's'	measures	actions to IEC
	frequency.	remedial	properly	within 3
	5. Carry out	actions	implemented.	working days
	analysis of	whenever	5. If exceedance	of notification.
	Contractor's	necessary to	continues,	3. Implement the
	working	assure their	consider what	agreed
	procedures to	effectiveness	portion of the	proposals.
	determine	and advise	work is	4. Resubmit
	possible	the	responsible	proposals if
	mitigation to be	ER	and instruct the	problem still
	implemented.	accordingly.	Contractor to	not under
	6. Inform IEC, ER	3. Supervise the	stop that	control.
	and EPD the	implementation	portion of work	5. Stop the
	causes and	of remedial	until the	relevant portion
	actions taken for	measures.	exceedance is	of works as
	the exceedances.		abated.	determined by
	7. Assess			the ER until the
	effectiveness of			exceedance is
	Contractor's			abated.
	remedial actions			
	and keep IEC,			
	EPD and ER			
	informed of the			
	results.			
	8. If exceedance			
	stops, cease			
	additional			
	monitoring.			

4 Water Monitoring

4.1 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Methodology

Turbidity in Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU), and Dissolved Oxygen (DO) in mg/L, temperature, and pH measurements were in-situ measurements and suspended solids measurements were performed by a HOKLAS accredited laboratory using recommended reference method APHA 2540D.

4.2 Monitoring Equipment

Turbidity, DO, Salinity, pH and temperature was measured by an instrument complied with the following requirements:

The instrument is a portable as well as weatherproof multimeter complete with cable and uses a DC power source. It is capable of measuring:

- A turbidity between 0-800NTU;
- A dissolved Oxygen level in the range of 0-20mg/L and 0-200% saturation;
- A temperature of 0-50°C;
- Salinity in the range of 0-40ppt;
- pH in the range of 0-14.

The measurements were performed by a portable and weatherproof multi-meter, model TOA-DKK WQC-24. The equipment was calibrated and verified by certified laboratory every 3 months to ensure they perform to the same level of accuracy as stated in the manufacturer's specification. Detailed calibration records of the multi-meter were shown in **Appendix C** for reference

Suspended solids were determined by the water samples collected from the monitoring locations for further analysis in accredited HOKLAS laboratory. Water samples were contained by polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled in 4°C without frozen) and delivered to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after collection.

4.3 Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual (revision 3), monitoring stations for contract 1 were established at two locations, which are summarized in Table 4.3.1.

Monitoring Station	Location	Coordinates
W1	Between the Shuen Wan Marsh	E:839301
VV I	and ECA	N:836386
W2	Between Tolo Harbour and	E:839542
VV Z	Proposed Penstock	N:836184

 Table 4.3.1 – Water Quality Monitoring Stations

As illustrated in Figure 4.3.1, W1 served as the control station while W2 was the monitoring location of water quality.

According to the approved proposal of revision for Action/Limit Level Criteria of Water Quality Monitoring, two reference points (C1 & C2) were added.

Should the water quality parameters monitoring results at the monitoring station W2 exceed the water quality criteria, the water quality monitoring data of two reference points (C1 and C2) will be used as the supplementary information. The monitoring data of C1 should be used for comparison with the monitoring data of W2 that taken at flood tide; and the monitoring data of C2 should be used for comparison with the monitoring data of W2 that taken at ebb tide. The comparison of water quality between W2 and C1 at flood tide and between W2 and C2 at ebb tide is to prove whether influence of water quality is caused by the construction activities. The details of C1 and C2 are presented in **Appendix M**.

In accordance with the EM&A Manual (revision 3), measurements shall be taken at 3 water depths, namely, 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored. As the depth of water was less than 3m, water samples were collected at mid-depth of each proposed monitoring stations for measurements and sample collection.

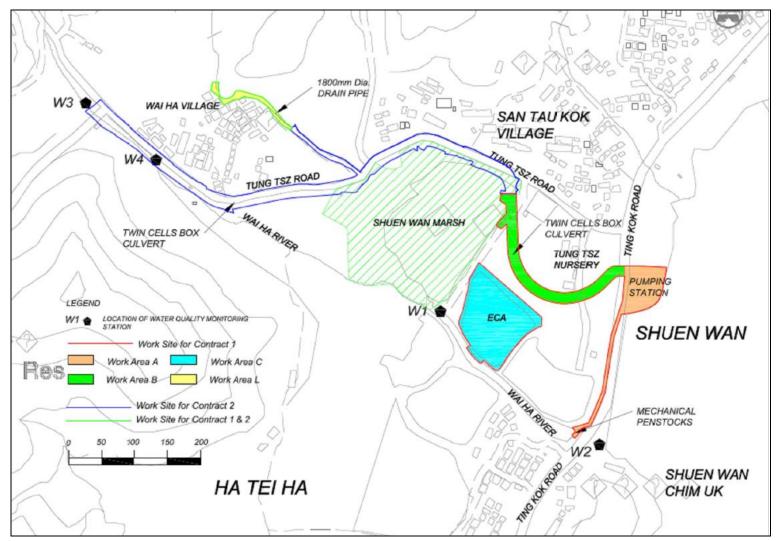


Figure 4.3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Locations

4.4 Monitoring Frequency

Impact water quality monitoring for each monitoring station were performed at mid-flood or mid-ebb tides for 3 days per week during the course of the construction river works.

As the construction site was closed during the Chinese New Year Holiday, no water quality monitoring was conducted during 9th of February 2013 to 17th February 2013.

Monitoring was carried out on 1st, 4th, 6th, 8th, 18th, 20th, 22nd, 25th and 27th of February 2013.

4.5 Monitoring Results and Interpretation

Water quality monitoring was carried out nine times in this reporting month. Detailed on-site measurements are shown in **Appendix E**. Table 4.5.1 presents consolidated results throughout the reporting month.

There were 5 abnormal incidents of water quality limits (Turbidity) were recorded in this reporting month according to the established action and limit levels. ET has arranged site investigations for the abnormal incidents. Proper mitigation measures were implemented by contractor to avoid site water release to the Wai Ha river and no particular observation of defective site activities were found causing water contamination; The exceedances of Turbidity were believed to be mainly attributed by natural fluctuation, since the recorded levels of Turbidity at control station had also exceeded its baseline action/limit level, the exceedances recorded at W2 were unlikely to be related to the Project.

The water condition of Wai Ha River is presented in photo attached in Appendix L.

	Average of Monitoring Results					
	Temperature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	pН	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	Dissolved Oxygen (%)	Suspended Solids (mg/L)
W1	23.8	4.3	8.32	6.71	78.8	6.3
W2	23.3	2.7	7.93	8.21	105.9	4.0
C1	23.5	2.43	7.81	7.58	105.3	2.5
C2	23.5	2.3	8.53	7.10	83.5	1.8

Table 4.5.1 Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results of this reporting month

Table 4.5.2 Interpretations of abnormal incidents recorded in the reporting month

Date	Tide	Parameter	Interpretations
4/2/2013	Flood	Turbidity	Exceedance was caused by natural fluctuation
18/2/2013	Flood	Turbidity	Exceedance was caused by natural fluctuation
20/2/2013	Flood	Turbidity	Exceedance was caused by natural fluctuation
25/2/2013	Ebb	Turbidity	Exceedance was caused by natural fluctuation
27/2/2013	Ebb	Turbidity	Exceedance was caused by natural fluctuation

4.6 Action and limit level for Water Quality

Based on the criteria stipulated in EM&A manual (revision 3) and baseline water quality monitoring data obtained, the A/L levels are shown in Table 4.6.1, Table 4.6.2. The A/L levels for W1 were ignored since W1 functions as the control station for contract 1. If the water quality monitoring results at any impact stations exceeded the criteria, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in Table 4.6.3 should be taken.

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L	5 percentile of baseline data	4 mg/L
pН	N/A	6.0 - 9.0
SS in mg/L	95 percentile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS	99 percentile of baseline data or130% of upstream controlstation's SS
Turbidity in NTU	95 percentile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity	99 percentile of baseline data or130% of upstream controlstation's Turbidity

Table 4.6.1 Action and Limit Levels for	Water Quality at All	Monitoring Stations
---	----------------------	---------------------

Table 4.6.2 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality at All Monitoring Stations

	Monitoring Stations (Flood Tide)			Monitoring Stations (Ebb Tide)				
Parameters	W1		W2		W1		W2	
Farameters	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit	Action	Limit
	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level	Level
DO (mg/L)	8.07	8.07	7.81	7.69	7.12	7.02	6.77	6.31
pН	N/A	6.0-9.0	N/A	6.0-9.0	N/A	6.0-9.0	N/A	6.0-9.0
SS (mg/L)	7.7	8.1	7.7	8.6	10.5	10.9	9.4	9.9
Turbidity (NTU)	4.9	5.3	1.7	1.8	4.2	4.7	3.0	3.5

Remarks:

For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits

For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

Event	ET Leader	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEV	EL		•	
Action level	1. Repeat in-situ	1. Discuss	1. Discuss	1. Inform Engineer
being	measurements to	mitigation	proposed	and confirm in
exceeded by	confirm findings;	measures with	mitigation	writing
one sampling	2. Identify reasons for	ET, Engineer	measures with	n notification of the
day	non-compliance	and Contractor;	IEC, ET and	non-compliance;
	and source(s) of	2. Review	Contractor;	2. Rectify
	impact;	proposals on	2. Make	unacceptable
	3. Inform IEC,	mitigation	agreement or	n practice;
	Contractor and	measures	mitigation	3. Check all plant
	Engineer;	submitted by	measures to	1 1 '
	4. Check monitoring	Contractor and	be	4. Consider changes
	data, all plant,	advise the	implemented;	in working
	equipment and	Engineer	3. Assess	methods;
	Contractor's	accordingly;	effectiveness	5. Discuss with ET,
	working methods;	3. Assess	of	IEC and Engineer
	5. Discuss mitigation	effectiveness of	implemented	and propose
	measures with	implemented	mitigation	mitigation
	IEC, Engineer and	mitigation	measures.	measures to IEC
	Contractor;	measures.		and Engineer
	6. Ensure mitigation			within three
	measures are			working days;
	implemented.			6. Implement
	7. Repeat			agreed mitigation
	measurement on			measures.
	next day of			
	exceedance.			

Table 4.6.3 Event and action Plan for Water Quality

Contract No. DC/2009/22 – Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1 Monthly EM&A Report for February 2013

		1 5	4	
Action level	•	1. Discuss		Inform Engineer
being	measurements to	mitigation	proposed	and confirm in
exceeded by	confirm findings;	measures with	mitigation	writing
more than	2. Identify reasons for	ET, Engineer	measures with	notification of the
two	non-compliance	and Contractor;	IEC, ET and	non-compliance;
consecutive	and source(s) of	2. Review	Contractor; 2.	Rectify
sampling	impact;	proposals on	2. Make	unacceptable
days	3. Inform IEC,	mitigation	agreement on	practice;
	Contractor and	measures	mitigation 3.	Check all plant
	Engineer;	submitted by	measures to	and equipment;
	4. Check monitoring	Contractor and	be 4.	Consider changes
	data, all plant,	advise the	implemented;	in working
	equipment and	Engineer	3. Assess	methods;
	Contractor's	accordingly;	effectiveness 5.	Discuss with ET,
	working methods;	3. Assess	of	IEC and Engineer
	5. Discuss mitigation	effectiveness of	implemented	and propose
	measures with	implemented	mitigation	mitigation
	IEC, Engineer and	mitigation	measures.	measures to IEC
	Contractor;	measures.		and Engineer
	6. Ensure mitigation			within three
	measures are			working days;
	implemented.		6.	Implement
	7. Prepare to increase			agreed mitigation
	the monitoring			measures.
	frequency to			
	daily;			
	8. Repeat			
	measurement on			
	next day of			
	exeedance.			
LIMIT LEV	EL			
Limit level	1. Repeat in-situ	1. Discuss	1. Discuss 1.	Inform Engineer
being	measurements to	mitigation	proposed	and confirm in
exceeded by	confirm findings;	measures with	mitigation	writing
one	2. Identify reasons for	ET, Engineer	measures with	notification of the
sampling	non-compliance	and Contractor;	IEC, ET and	non-compliance;
day	and source(s) of	2. Review	Contractor; 2.	Rectify

[]	. T			
	impact;	proposals on	1	unacceptable
	3. Inform EPD, IEC,	mitigation	Contractor to	practice;
	Contractor and	measures	critically 3.	Check all plant
	Engineer;	submitted by	review the	and equipment;
	4. Check monitoring	Contractor and	working 4.	Consider changes
	data, all plant,	advise the	methods;	in working
	equipment and	Engineer	3. Make	methods;
	Contractor's	accordingly;	agreement on 5.	Discuss with ET,
	working methods;	3. Assess	mitigation	IEC and Engineer
	5. Discuss mitigation	effectiveness of	measures to	and propose
	measures with IEC,	implemented	be	mitigation
	Engineer and	mitigation	implemented;	measures to IEC
	Contractor;	measures.	4. Assess	and Engineer
	6. Ensure mitigation		effectiveness	within three
	measures are		of	working days;
	implemented;		implemented 6.	Implement
	7. Increase the		mitigation	agreed mitigation
	monitoring		measures.	measures.
	frequency to daily			
	until no exceedance			
	of Limit level.			
Limit level	1. Repeat in-situ	1. Discuss	1. Discuss 1.	Inform Engineer
being	measurements to	mitigation	proposed	and confirm in
exceeded by	confirm findings;	measures with	mitigation	writing
more than	2. Identify reasons for	ET, Engineer	measures with	notification of the
two	non-compliance and	and Contractor;	IEC, ET and	non-compliance;
consecutive	source(s) of impact;	2. Review	Contractor; 2.	Rectify
sampling	3. Inform EPD, IEC,	proposals on	2. Request	unacceptable
days	Contractor and	mitigation	Contractor to	practice;
-	Engineer;	measures	critically 3.	Check all plant
	4. Check monitoring	submitted by	-	and equipment;
	data, all plant,	Contractor and		Consider changes
	equipment and	advise the	_	in working
	Contractor's	Engineer	3. Make	methods;
	working methods;	accordingly;		Discuss with ET,
	5. Discuss mitigation	•••	mitigation	IEC and Engineer
	measures with IEC,	effectiveness of	-	and propose
	,		1	I I

Engineer and	implemented	be	mitigation
Contractor;	mitigation	implemented;	measures to IEC
6. Ensure mitigation	measures.	4. Assess	and Engineer
-	measures.		_
measures are		effectiveness	within three
implemented.		of	working days;
7. Increase the		implemented 6.	. Implement
monitoring		mitigation	agreed mitigation
frequency to daily		measures;	measures;
until no exceedance		5. Consider and 7.	. As directed by
of Limit level for		if necessary	the Engineer,
two consecutive		instruct	slow down or
days.		Contractor to	stop all or part of
		slow down or	the construction
		to stop all or	activities until no
		part of the	exceedance of
		construction	Limit level.
		activities until	
		no exceedance	
		of Limit	
		Level.	
		Level.	

4.7 Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period

Water quality monitoring schedule is proposed to be carried out on 1st, 4th, 6th, 8th, 11th, 13th, 15th, 18th, 20th, 22nd, 25th and 27th of March 2013.

5 Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring

5.1 Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring Parameters and Methodology

Impact monitoring of hydrological characteristics was undertaken to establish hydrological characteristics of sections of Wai Ha River adjacent to Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po.

The hydrological characteristics of sections of Wai Ha River were measured by water flow rate and depth.

5.2 Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring performed by a portable echo-sounder, model Greyline Stingray. The equipment was calibrated and verified by certified laboratory or manufacturer every year to ensure they perform to the same level of accuracy as stated in the manufacturer's specification.

Calibration Certificate of the multi-meter is given in Appendix C.

5.3 Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual (revision 3), monitoring stations for contract 1 were established at two locations and summarized in Table 5.3.1.

Monitoring Station	Location	Coordinates
H1	Between the Shuen Wan Marsh	E:839301
	and ECA	N:836386
H2	Route to Sam Kung Temple	E:839163
		N:836433

Table 5.3.1 – Water Quality Monitoring Stations

As illustrated in Figure 5.3.1, H2 served as the control station while H1 was the monitoring location of hydrological characteristics.

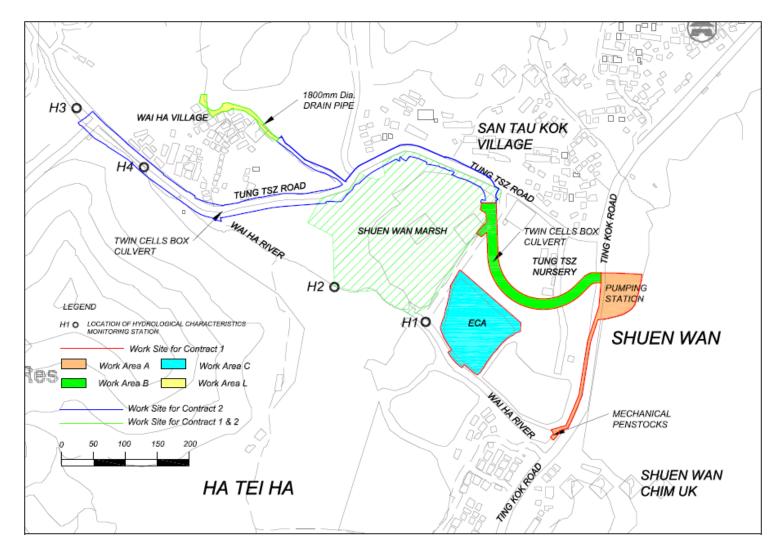


Figure 5.3.1 Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring Locations

5.4 Monitoring Frequency

Hydrological characteristics monitoring for each monitoring station were performed at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for once per week during the course of the construction river works.

As the construction site was closed during the Chinese New Year Holiday, no hydrological monitoring was conducted during 9^{th} of February 2013 to 17^{th} February 2013.

Monitoring was carried out on 1st, 8th and 22nd of February 2013.

5.5 Monitoring Results and Interpretation

Hydrological characteristics monitoring was carried out five times in this reporting period. The monitoring results are summarized in Table 5.5. All results were within the action and limit levels, therefore, no exceedance was found.

	Average of Monitoring ResultsWater Depth (m)Water Flow Rate (m³/s)			
H1(Flood)	~0.400	0125.		
H1(Ebb)	~0.160	0.125		
H2(Flood)	~0.480	1.130		
H2(Ebb)	~0.200	1.005		

Table 5.5Summary of Water Quality Monitoring Results

Details of the monitoring data were presented in Appendix F.

5.6 Action and limit level for Hydrological Characteristics

The Action and Limit levels for all monitoring stations are summarized in Table 5.6.1, which would be applied for compliance assessment of hydrological characteristics for this project. If the hydrological characteristics monitoring results at any impact stations exceeded the criteria, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in Table 5.6.2 should be taken.

Table 5.6.1 Action and Limit Levels for Hydrological Characteristics at All Monitoring Stations

Parameters	Action	Limit
Water Depth at	0.08	0.06
Mid-flood (m)	0.08	0.00
Water Depth at	0.08	0.06
Mid-ebb (m)	0.08	0.00
Water Flow	120% of control station's	140% of control station's water
Rate (m^3/s)	water flow rate on the same	flow rate on the same day of
Kate (III /8)	day of measurement	measurement

	1	le 5.6.2 Event and actio	, ,	1	
			EC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LE	T			T	
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	1.	Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. 	measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Make agreement or mitigation measures to be implemented; 3. Assess effectiveness	non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 4. Consider
Action level being exceeded by more than two consecutive sampling days	2.	Repeat in-situ measurements to confirm findings; Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and Engineer; Check monitoring data, Contractor's working methods and any excavation works or dewatering	 Discuss mitigation measures with ET, Engineer and Contractor; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Engineer accordingly; 	measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Make agreement or mitigation measures to	non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation

Table 5.6.2 Event and action Plan for Hydrological Characteristics

5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, lengineer and Contractor; effectiveness of implemented mitigation measures. of implemented mitigation measures. 4. Čonsider changes in mitigation measures. 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented. measures. measures. measures. 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 1. Discuss 1. Discuss LIMIT LEVEL 1. Repeat in-situ on next fag 1. Discuss 1. Discuss propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer and Confirm findings; being exceeded confirm findings; 1. Discuss measures with source(s) of impact; day 1. Discuss and any excavation working methods and any excavation works or dewatering frequency to daily unacceptable confirm findings; 1. Discuss measures 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in mitigation measures 4. Consider implemented confirm findings; 2. Review measures 1. Inform Engineer and confirm in mitigation measures 4. Check monitoring frequency to daily data, and contractor and and any excavation works or dewatering submitted by oworks or dewatering frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. 1. Assess of implemented; 1. Make agreement on measures. 1. Consider contractor icitally methods and plans; 5. Discuss mitigation measures 2. Assess of implemented; 3. Assess of implemented; 3. Make agreement on measures. 4. Consider implemented; 5. Discuss mitigati							
LIMIT LEVELLimit level1. Repeat in-situ1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineerexceededconfirm findings;measures withproposedand confirm inbyone2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact;ET, Engineermeasureswith IEC, ET and Contractornon-compliance;3. Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor2. Reviewand contractor2. Requestcontractic;4. Check monitoring data, and any excavation working methods and any excavation measures with IEC, Engineer3. Assess3. Make3. Check working methods;3. Make5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer3. Assessand proposesin working methods;in working methods;6. Ensure implemented;7. Increase monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Discuss7. Increase implemented;1. Increase in working days;1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer and any excavation measures.6. Ensure implemented;7. Increase ingineer and contractor;1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer and any excavation measures.7. Increase implemented;1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer and proposed mitigation measures.8. Check implemented;1. Inform Engineer implemented;1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer and proposed mitigation measures.9. Discuss implemented;1. Discuss1. Discuss	7	 Discuss measures Engineer Contractor Ensure measures implement Prepare to the r frequency Repeat me on next 	mitigation with IEC, and ; mitigation are ed. o increase nonitoring to daily; easurement day of	effectiveness implemented mitigation	of	implemented mitigation	 4. Consider changes in working methods and plans; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed mitigation
Limit level 1.Repeatin-situ neasurements1. Discuss mitigation1. Discuss proposed1. InformEngineer andbeing exceeded sampling day2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 3. Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor2. Review proposals1. Discuss measures1. Discuss mitigation measures1. InformEngineer non-compliance and Contractor;4.Check contractor's working measures with data, and any excavation working mroeseses;2. Review proposals2. Reetify unacceptable practice;3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes;3. Make accordingly;3. Make methods;3. Make areement on mitigation methods;4. Consider changes mitigation methods;3. Make areement on methods;4. Consider changes mitigation methods;5.Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Engineer and any excavation measures with IEC, Engineer measures with IEC, Engineer measures with IEC, Engineer for Increase mitigation measures3. Assess effectiveness of mitigation measures of measures4. Consider changes mitigation measures to plans;6.Ensure monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer7.Increase monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance1. Discuss1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer1.Inform findings; measures1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>measures.</td>							measures.
being exceededmeasurements confirm findings; mamplingmeasurements confirm findings; for non-compliance and source(s) of impact; 2. Reviewmitigation measures mad Contractor; proposals on Contractor;and confirm in writing measures and Contractor; with IEC, ET and 2. Reviewand confirm in writing measures to non-compliance; and 2. Review3. Inform AFCD, IEC, Contractor Engineer;proposals measures submitted by contractor and Engineer;Contractor measures submitted by contractor and advise the working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes;Contractor and advise the effectiveness of mitigation2. Revisw methods; accordingly;3. Make methods; the working methods and any excavation methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes;3. Assess agreement on methods; the working methods and and plans;3. Make measures to plans;4. Consider changes in working methods and methods and methods; the working methods and methods the plans;5. Discuss with EC, mitigation measures to plans;5. Discuss with EC, mitigation measures to plans;5. Discuss with EC, measures to IEC and propose mitigation measures.1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer6. Ensure mitigation measures mitigation measures the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level.1. Discuss1. Inform Engineer	-		in city 1	Diaguag		1 Diaguna	1 Inform Engineen
of Limit level. measures. Limit level 1. Repeat in-situ 1. Discuss 1. Inform Engineer	being exceeded by one 2 sampling day 3 2 4	 measureme confirm fir 2. Identify re non-compl source(s) of 3. Inform AF Contractor Engineer; 4. Check r data, Contractor working and any of works or of processes; 5. Discuss measures Engineer Contractor 6. Ensure measures implement 7. Increase monitoring frequency 	ents to ndings; easons for iance and of impact; 2 FCD, IEC, and monitoring and 's methods excavation dewatering 3 mitigation with IEC, and ; mitigation are ed; to daily	mitigation measures w ET, Engin and Contracto . Review proposals mitigation measures submitted Contractor a advise Engineer accordingly; . Assess effectiveness implemented mitigation	or; on by and the	proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; 4. Assess effectiveness of implemented mitigation	and confirm in writing notification of the non-compliance; 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check working methods and any excavation works or dewatering processes; 4. Consider changes in working methods and plans; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and Engineer and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Engineer within three working days; 6. Implement agreed
	Limit level 1			Discuss		1 Discuss	
	being	-		mitigation		proposed	and confirm in

exceeded	confirm findings;	measures with	U	writing
by more 2.	5	ET, Engineer		notification of the
than two	non-compliance and	and Contractor;	with IEC, ET	non-compliance;
consecutive	source(s) of impact;	2. Review	and	2. Rectify
sampling 3.	Inform AFCD, IEC,	proposals on	Contractor;	unacceptable
days	Contractor and	mitigation	2. Request	practice;
	Engineer;	measures	Contractor to	3. Check working
4.	Check monitoring	submitted by	critically	methods and any
	data, and	Contractor and	review the	excavation works
	Contractor's working	advise the	working	or dewatering
	methods and any	Engineer	methods;	processes;
	excavation works or	accordingly;	3. Make	4. Consider changes
	dewatering processes;	3. Assess	agreement on	-
5.	Discuss mitigation	effectiveness of	mitigation	methods and
	measures with IEC,	implemented	measures to	plans;
	Engineer and	mitigation	be	5. Discuss with ET,
	Contractor;	measures.	implemented;	IEC and Engineer
6.	Ensure mitigation		4. Assess	and propose
	measures are		effectiveness	mitigation
	implemented.		of	measures to IEC
7.	Increase the		implemented	and Engineer
	monitoring frequency		mitigation	within three
	to daily until no		measures;	working days;
	exceedance of Limit		5. Consider and	U
	level for two		if necessary	1 0
	consecutive days.		instruct	measures;
	5		Contractor to	· · · · · ·
			slow down or	
			to stop all or	0 ,
			part of the	
			construction	construction
			activities	activities until no
			until no	1
			exceedance	Limit level.
			of Limit	
			Level.	

5.7 Monitoring Schedule for the next reporting period

Hydrological characteristics monitoring schedule is proposed to be carried out on 1^{st} , 8^{th} , 15^{th} and 22^{nd} of March 2013.

6 Ecological Monitoring of ECA

6.1 Ecological Monitoring of ECA

6.1.1 Scope of Monitoring

A specific ecological monitoring programme and ecological monitoring requirements of the ECA are detailed in Section 7 of the approved Habitat Creation Plan (HCP) and Section 6.18 of the approved updated Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual of the Project.

During the construction phase of the ECA, monthly monitoring of vegetation health (including the planted, retained and transplanted trees and shrubs, and the proposed planting) and weekly site inspections should be undertaken. Monthly monitoring of *in situ* water quality will be carried out once the ECA is filled with water from the nearby Wai Ha River.

During the 12-month establishment phase of the ECA, monitoring of habitat types, vegetation cover, intertidal fauna and other fauna (including avifauna, herpetofauna, fish, odonates and butterflies) will be undertaken on a six-monthly basis, while the vegetation health and *in situ* water quality will be monitored monthly. Site inspections will be conducted twice per month.

The ECA was formally handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012. The wire mesh fences and gate at the northwestern part of the ECA were fixed and reinstated by the Main Contractor. No site visit and ecological monitoring by the Wetland Specialist from the Main Contractor and the Ecologist from the IEC respectively were carried out in November 2012. The post-establishment phase monitoring and management of the ECA have commenced and to be undertaken by the AFCD in accordance with the monitoring and management items stipulated in the latest approved EM&A Manual of the Project

6.2 Monitoring Results

According to Table 6.17 of the EM&A Manual, ecological monitoring of the ECA will be

carried out by qualified ecologists during the 1-year wetland establishment period of the ECA before handing over to AFCD for their post establishment monitoring. Establishment phase of the ECA began in September 2011, ecological monitoring programme was conducted and monitoring data was presented in respective monthly EM&A reports. Ecological monitoring programme ended in September 2012 and hence there will be no ECA report attached in EM&A reports.

6.2.1 Description of monitoring of transplanted Pavetta hongkongensis in Ecological Compensatory Area

According to the latest Transplantation Proposal, monitoring of the transplanted individual of *Pavetta hongkongensis* will cover a period of 12 months after the transplanting exercise. The monitoring will be conducted once a week in the first 3 months and once in each subsequent month in the remaining monitoring period. Health condition and growth of each transplanted individuals will be assessed and photographic records will be undertaken for each inspection.

6.2.2 Description of transplanted Pavetta hongkongensis and remarks

The monitoring of the transplanted individual of Pavetta hongkongensis has been covered a period of 12 months. Therefore, the monitoring for Pavetta hongkongensis was not carried out in this reporting period.

7 Landscape and Visual

7.1 Introduction

The Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project is conducted to fulfill Clauses 5.2 and 5.4 of EP-303/2008 and the monitoring requirements in accordance with Section 7 of the approved updated EM&A Manual (approved by EPD on 31st May 2012) of the Project. A Baseline Review on updating the landscape and visual condition, and the mitigation measures of the Project (including Contracts 1 and 2 of the Project) was undertaken before the commencement of the Project. The review findings were updated in the Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report submitted to the EPD on 14th February 2011.

This monthly monitoring report will detail the scope of landscape and visual monitoring work, monitoring findings and observations, and any recommendations and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures in the works areas under Contract 1 of the Project.

7.2 Scope of Monitoring

7.2.1 Monitoring Objectives

Landscape and Visual Monitoring of the Project should be conducted in a bi-weekly basis for checking the design, implementation and maintenance of the landscape and visual mitigation measures throughout the construction phase and in a quarterly basis during operational phase of the Project. Observations of any potential conflicts between the proposed mitigation measures and the project works carried out by the Contractors should be recorded. Recommendation and advice on proper implementation of the landscape mitigation measures should be provided to the Contractor for minimizing any potential impacts on the landscape and visual elements.

7.2.2 Monitoring during Construction Phase

The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during

the construction phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:

- Visual Screen Use of hoardings as visual screens for the construction in the works areas;
- Contaminant/ Sediment Control Use of temporary barriers, covers and drainage provision around the construction works as contaminant/ sediment control to prevent the contaminants and sediments from entering the sensitive water-based habitats;
- Pollution Control Implementation of pollution control measures to minimize any adverse environmental impacts to the surrounding habitats;
- Liaison with Nursery Liaison with the nursery operator as necessary to minimize any adverse impact to the daily operation and plant holding capacity of the nursery;
- Existing Trees within Works Area Maintenance and protection of the existing trees, especially their crowns, trunks and roots, within work sites; and
- Construction Light Provision of construction light should be controlled at night to avoid excessive glare to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove.

7.2.3 Monitoring during Operational Phase

The following landscape and visual mitigation measure should be implemented during the operational phase of the project to minimize the potential impacts:

- Viewing area formation by planting with shrubs, grasses and benches along the area;
- Architectural design of the pump house will help it fit into the existing suburban, natural to semi-natural surroundings;
- Landscape design of pump house by providing sufficient planting around its boundary fence;
- Enhancement planting along Tung Tsz Road with shrubs/ trees of suitable species to help protect the stream and marshes;
- Construction of box culvert should be with at least 1.0m soil depth for enhancement planting;
- Transplanting of existing affected trees to adjacent locations should be carried out;
- Preparation for transplanting is needed to allow sufficient time for root pruning and rootball preparation prior to transplanting; and
- Reinstatement of affected area should be carried out to check that the works areas are properly reinstated.

7.3 Landscape and Visual Monitoring Results

7.3.1 Monitoring Date(s)

This monthly Landscape and Visual Monitoring (February 2013) was conducted to cover only Areas A, B and C of Contract 1 of the Project. The bi-weekly monitoring was conducted on 7th and 22nd February 2013.

Area C (i.e. Ecological Compensatory Area (ECA)) was formally handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012 for management and maintenance. No access into the ECA is allowed after the handover.

All photos stated in this section are recorded in Appendix G.

The bi-weekly monitoring for Contract 2 was also undertaken on 7th and 22nd February 2013. The monitoring findings and recommendation will be submitted in a separate Monthly EM&A Report under Contract DC/2010/02.

7.3.2 Visual Screen

No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*.

Observation

Construction hoardings have been erected in Area A along the entire site boundary. Temporary construction hoardings have been erected around Wai Ha River estuary since the building of an automatic mechanical penstock at the area. During the monitoring in February 2013, it was found that the construction works along Ting Kok Road was completed and the road was reinstated (**Photo 1**). On the other hand, a new section of the road was surrounded with temporary hoarding next to the main entrance of Area A as another phase of the construction work has commenced (**Photo 2**). Since January 2013, active construction works for the installation of drainage pipe and the associated structure have been noticed at the eastern part of Area A with the removal of site hoarding along the

eastern boundary of Area A.

A section of temporary hoarding has been erected from northwest to southwest parts (i.e. Phase 1 construction works) of Tung Tsz Nursery in Area B (approximately along the works boundary from Trees U42 to U62). Another section of temporary hoarding has been erected from southwest to eastern parts (i.e. Phase 2 construction works) of the Nursery since May 2012 and connected with the Phase I construction works area. An open section with no construction work has been maintained as a major road access inside Tung Tsz Nursery for their daily operations.

The gate of the adjacent housing area near the previous main entrance of Area C has been reinstated at its original location by the Contractor since November 2012.

Recommendation

No specific recommendation is required.

7.3.3 Contaminant/ Sediment Control

No follow-up action by the Contractor is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*.

Observation

Area A

Provision of dust control measure (such as wheel washing facilities) has been maintained at the exit point of Area A.

Used water for washing vehicular wheel and groundwater from the excavated sites were pumped into the silt/sand removal facilities for filtration before discharging into the manhole adjacent to Area A.

Area B

Dust control measure (such as wheel washing facilities) has been resumed since October

2012. The construction vehicles were washed at the entrance of the access road leading towards the works area at northwestern part of Tung Tsz Nursery. Used water and groundwater from the built box culvert and the construction site within the Nursery were collected and drained directly to the sedimentation tanks placed adjacent to the fenced Area C. The water was further filtered through the silt/sand removal facilities in the tank before discharging into the manhole adjacent to Area C.

Area C

Area C was formally handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012 for management and maintenance. The pond of the ECA has connected with the Wai Ha River directly. No water resulting from normal wetland maintenance practice was pumped out from the ECA.

Recommendation

No specific recommendation is required.

7.3.4 Pollution Control

All used water for washing vehicular wheel and construction works was filtered and drained to the manholes and drainage points, as following the recommendation stated in *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*.

Observation

Area A

Provision of vehicular wheel washing facilities was observed at the exit point of Area A to reduce the contamination to the surrounding habitats in Plover Cove. Used water for washing vehicular wheel and groundwater from the excavated sites were pumped into the silt/sand removal facilities for filtration before discharging into the manhole and drainage points adjacent to Area A. The drainage pipes were maintained to discharge the used water to the manhole. No direct discharge of water into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed from the works area for building the automatic mechanical penstock at Wai Ha River estuary as active civil works were not observed.

Area B

All used water was collected and drained directly to the sedimentation tank placed adjacent to the fenced Area C. This water was further filtered through the silt/sand removal facilities in the tank before discharging into the manhole adjacent to Area C.

Area C

Area C was formally handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012 for management and maintenance. The pond of the ECA has been connected to Wai Ha River directly as following the scheme design of Habitat Compensatory Plan. No direct discharge of turbid water into the adjacent Wai Ha River was observed through the fence of Tung Tsz Nursery (**Photo 3**).

Recommendation

No specific recommendation is required for Areas A, B and C. As a reminder, the Contractor should regularly check the condition and locations of the drainage pipes and ensure that all used water should be appropriately filtered and discharged to the manholes/other discharge points agreed by the Engineer and EPD. This is to avoid any potential contamination to the vegetation in Shuen Wan marsh and other vegetated/marinated areas adjacent to the active works area.

7.3.5 Liaison with Nursery

Active construction works within Tung Tsz Nursery has been extended to the east of the nursery in connection with Ting Kok Road since May 2012. All of these active construction works area were demarcated with construction hoardings.

The health condition and stability of the tree *Grevillea robusta* (U58) has been closely monitored on a bi-weekly basis. Leaves as watersprouts were still observed along the trunk.

The works practice and maintenance of trees within the nursery generally follow the

recommendation as stated in *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*. Any observed issues related to the liaison with the nursery are highlighted in this section.

Observation

The temporary hoarding has been erected from northwest to southwest parts of Tung Tsz Nursery in Area B since April 2011. Phase 2 construction works have continued and temporary hoardings have been erected since May 2012. The major road access within the Nursery has been maintained to minimize the impact on the nursery's daily operation resulting from the construction works.

Regular monitoring for all transplanted trees within the nursery was conducted on a bi-weekly basis. For tree U58 (*Grevillea robusta*) (**Photo 4**), leaves as watersprouts were observed along the branches and the trunk. U58 has remained in fairly poor physiological condition in February 2013. Regular monitoring has to be continued to update its health and structural condition.

As reported in the past *Monthly EM&A Reports*, the retained tree U68 (*Gmelina arborea*) was found fallen after the severe typhoon in July 2012 with its leaning trunk being pruned and removed in August 2012 (as reported in *Monthly EM&A Report for August 2012*). As reported since the *Monthly EM&A Report for November 2012*, the developed watersprouts at the remained stump was recorded. The watersprouts were removed as inspected in December 2012 while it has resprouted as observed since January 2013. More watersprouts were noted during the monitoring in February 2013 (Photo 5).

No muddy water was found leaking out through the temporary hoarding into the nursery.

Recommendation

The works area and the construction works should be properly managed and implemented without influencing the daily operation of the nursery (i.e. provide enough access road and works area for the nursery operation).

All transplanted trees should be watered regularly (e.g. at least every two days during the dry season) by the appointed landscape contractor. Meanwhile, the Contractor should

prevent forming waterlogged areas or leakage of used water from the active construction works area into the Nursery. This is to prevent causing any nuisance to the nursery's daily operation.

Regular monitoring and watering of *Grevillea robusta* (U58) are still recommended to be the major treatment to the tree. The appointed landscape contractor and the Contractor should closely monitor the health conditions of all transplanted/relocated and retained trees throughout the construction period of the Project.

7.3.6 Existing Trees within Works Areas

Maintenance of the existing trees within the works areas generally follows the recommendations as stated in *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*, except the observations as highlighted in the following sections.

Observation

Area A

Three transplanted trees (E17, E19 and E20) and 4 retained trees (E68, E77, E95 and T244) were not found in Area A. According to the information provided by the Contractor, these trees were dead due to natural dieback resulting from tree defects. These trees were removed for safety reason and the Contractor will replace these removed specimens.

Since October 2012, E18 (*Melaleuca cajuputi* subsp. *cumingiana*) originally located within the TPZs nearby the main gate have been relocated to the northeastern part of Area A. However, these trees were relocated again in November 2012 due to the direct conflict with the adjacent excavation work at the northeastern part. As observed in February 2013, the tree was found in poor condition due to transplantation shock and poor planting skills (**Photo 6**).

The tree to be transplanted E16 (*Bombax ceiba*) has been relocated to the southern side of Area A next to the site hoarding since July 2012. The TPZ set up by using orange

construction nets was found removed. The tree was in fair condition during the monitoring in February 2013 (**Photo 7**).

Two untagged trees (*Melaleuca cajuputi* subsp. *cumingiana*) were found in the northeastern part of Area A during the monitoring on 22^{nd} February 2013.

E97 (*Celtis sinensis*) has been relocated at the northeastern part of Area A since December 2012 and the tree was still in poor health condition due to transplantation shock (**Photo 8**).

No other significant damages on the crowns, trunks and roots of the remaining trees resulting from the construction machinery were observed during the monitoring in February 2013 in Area A. Most of the trees within or closed to the hoarded areas were re-tagged as inspected in February 2013.

Area B

As highlighted in the Section "Liaison with Nursery", watersprouts and new leaves were observed on the trunk and branches of the transplanted tree U58 (*Grevillea robusta*) but its physiological condition has still remained fairly poor after the transplant.

The transplanted tree U61 (*Lysidice rhodostegia*) was still found leaning severely with its propping uplifted (**Photo 9**).

The transplanted tree U55 (*Pterocarpus indicus*) was planted directly into the ground as permitted by the nursery (**Photo 10**). Decayed wood was found along the tree trunk and such decay may due to wood borers. According to the Main Contractor, pest control measure was conducted by the appointed landscape contractor on 7th January 2013 as shown in the photo provided by the Contractor (**Photo 11**).

The tree to be transplanted T102 (*Melaleuca cajuputi* subsp. *cumingiana*) has been relocated to the southern part within the Phase 2 construction area of Area B next to the hoarding since November 2012 (**Photo 12**). The tree appeared in very poor condition as almost no green leaves were found in the canopy in February 2013.

No recovery signs have been observed on the relocated trees U34 (**Photo 13**), U35 (**Photo 14**) and U37 (**Photo 15**) and they are regarded as dead specimens.

Waterlogging was found in the areas around the trunk bases of three relocated trees (U76, U77 and U78) before. U76 and U78 (*Terminalia catappa*) were observed in poor condition with sparse foliage in February 2013 (**Photos 16-17**). In particular, the relocated tree U77 (*Terminalia catappa*) was suspected to be dead as no leaves was observed in the canopy (**Photo 18**).

Another relocated tree U79 (*Terminalia catappa*) on the southwest of U76 was observed in poor condition with sparse foliage in February 2013 (**Photo 19**). A pruning wound was observed on its trunk during the monitoring on 22^{nd} February 2013 (**Photo 20**).

Many relocated trees in Phases 1 and 2 works area within the Nursery were in fairly poor condition due to the poor transplantation skills and poor site condition (e.g. tree root zones have been disturbed by used, turbid liquid or grease). Proper tree protection (e.g. guying and temporary TPZ) and draining/ removal of turbid liquid or grease should be implemented to maintain the existing trees.

The remaining trees, including retained and transplanted specimens, within the nursery were maintained generally in fair condition, with no significant damage on tree crowns, trunks and roots observed during the monitoring in February 2013.

Area C

Area C was formally handed over to AFCD on 16th October 2012 for management and maintenance. The area was fenced off and no access was allowed.

Recommendations

Area A

Maintenance of proper TPZs with no temporarily stored construction materials, excessive stockpiled soil and waterlogged condition around the tree trunk flares have been the major tree management issues in Areas A and B. The Contractor should continue notifying the

on-site workers not to stockpile soil/construction materials or place construction equipment within and close to the TPZs or lower trunk/trunk flare. Any temporarily stored construction materials/ equipment and excessive water around the trunk flares should be removed or drained immediately. The Contractor should remind the operators of the construction machines and on-site workers to be aware of the presence of these relocated and retained trees nearby their works, and prevent the accidental damage on these trees as far as practical.

The Contractor should continue the maintenance of proper tagging system for all trees within and outside the hoarded site in order to facilitate the monitoring of their existing condition.

All retained trees or trees to be transplanted should be watered regularly (e.g. at least every two days) by the landscape contractor or on-site workers. The Contractor should conduct regular inspection on the health condition and protection measures of each existing trees within the Area A. In particular, regular watering should be applied on those relocated trees with regard to their poor health condition. If these trees or other transplanted/ relocated trees are found to be dead specimens in the wet season, the Contractor should replace these specimens.

Area B

All transplanted trees should be watered regularly (e.g. at least every two days during the dry season) by the landscape contractor. This is a necessary maintenance practice to improve the survival rates and growth for trees showing poor health condition as a result of the transplantation shock. Regular check of the tree health should be conducted. Proper protective measures such as guying and TPZs are recommended especially for the newly transplanted/ relocated trees. Waterlogged areas (e.g. around trunk bases of U76, U77 and U78) should be avoided and all used water around the tree trunk flares and close to the tree root zones should be drained out immediately. To prevent accidental drainage of used water into the tree root zones of the relocated trees, the Contractor is recommended to establish a proper separation (e.g. sandbags barriers or wooden plates) between the trees (especially U76, T77 and U78) and the ground of the active construction work. If in such circumstance that there is direct conflict between certain tree parts of the retained,

transplanted or relocated tree(s) and the construction works/ machinery, the pruning works should be carried out in accordance with any local, national or international standards related to tree remedial works.

Regular inspection of the tree health of U55 and U58, and stability of the leaning tree U61 should be undertaken to update their health condition and any tree defects. If these trees or other transplanted/ relocated trees are found to be dead specimens in the wet season, the Contractor should replace these specimens.

The Contractor is recommended to re-tag the translocated trees and regularly check the condition of the tags. All tree tags on the trees should be managed properly by the Contractor throughout the construction and establishment phases.

Area C

As Area C was handed over to AFCD for management and maintenance, no further recommendation is given.

7.3.7 Construction Lights

No follow-up action on maintenance of construction light is required as from the *Monthly EM&A Report for January 2013*.

Observation

No construction light impact to the surrounding villages and to Plover Cove as all construction activities and construction sites are halted at 1800. No construction light at night is provided by the Contractor.

Recommendation

No specific recommendation is required.

7.4 Audit Schedule

The next bi-weekly Landscape & Visual Monitoring in March 2013 is scheduled to be conducted in the weeks of 4th and 18th March 2013.

8 Action taken in Event of Exceedance

If the measurements (Noise, Water, Hydrological Characteristics, and Ecology) exceed the action / limit level, exceedance details will be reported and follow-up actions will be taken by relevant parties involved.

During the reporting month there was no exceedance for noise, hydrological characteristics, and ecological measurements recorded; therefore, no actions were taken.

For water quality monitoring, total 5 abnormal incidents of water quality limits were recorded in this reporting month according to the established level. ET has arranged site investigations for the abnormal incidents. Proper mitigation measures were implemented by contractor to avoid site water release to the Wai Ha river and no particular observation of defective site activities were found causing water contamination. The exceedances of Turbidity were believed to be mainly attributed by natural fluctuation, since the recorded levels of Turbidity at control station had also exceeded its baseline action/limit level, the exceedances recorded at W2 were unlikely to be related to the Project.

The water condition of Wai Ha River is presented in photo attached in Appendix L.

9 Construction waste disposal

It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that all wastes produced during the construction phase for the drainage improvement works are handled, stored and disposed of in accordance with good waste management practices and EPD's regulation and requirement. Waste materials generated during construction activities, such as construction and demolition (C&D) material, chemical wastes and general refuse, are recommended to be audited at regular intervals to ensure that proper storage, transportation and disposal practices are being implemented.

Table 9.1 is a summary of figures of the construction wastes disposal provided by Contractor.

					. 136 .11					0	136 .11
	Ac	tual Quantities of I	Inert C & D N	laterials Gener	ated Monthl	У	Actual Quantities of C & D Wastes Generated Monthly				d Monthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/cardboar d packaging	Plastics (see note3)		Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3	(in'000m3	(in'000kg	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg)
Year2011	11.758	0.00	9.703	0.665	0.750	0.556	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.165
Year 2012	10.737	0.00	9.884	1.185	0.05	0.00	2.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.192
Jan 13	0.291	0.00	0.24	0.00	0.05	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Feb 13	0.190	0.00	0.16	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.035
Total	22.975	0.00	19.987	1.85	0.79	0.566	2.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41
	Forecast of Total Quantities of C & D Materials to be Generated from the Contract										
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/cardboar d packaging	Plastics (see note3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3)	(in'000m3))	(in'000m3)	(in'000kg)	(in'000kg))	(111 000115)	(in'000kg)
	0.05	0	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.01	0	1	0.05	0.1	0.05

Table 9.1 Summary of Construction Waste Disposal

Notes (1) The Performance targets are given in PS Clause 26.23 (14)

(2) The waste flow table shall also include C & D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for used at the sites

(3) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.

(4) The summary table shall be submitted to the Engineer's Representative monthly together with the Waste Flow Table for review and monitoring in accordance with the PS Clause 25.20A(4)

10 Status of Permits and Licenses obtained

Table 10.1 is the updated status of environmental related permits/ license obtained for the construction activities.

Description	License / Permit No.#	Date of Issue	Site	Date of expiry	Status
Environmental Permit	EP-303/2008	2008/2/25	Area A, B & C	not applicable	Valid
Discharge License	WT00006448-2010	2010/6/15	Area A, B & C	30/6/2015	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	316597	2010/4/26	Area A, B & C	not applicable	Valid
Waste Disposal	7010348	2010/3/2	Area A, B & C	not applicable	Valid

Table 10.1 Status of Permits and Licenses Obtained

11 Compliant Log

There was no formal complaint received during the reporting period. Therefore, follow up actions for the environmental complaint is not required.

	Noise	Water	Ecology	Others
Year 2011	0	0	0	0
Year 2012	0	0	0	0
January 2013	0	0	0	0
February 2013	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0

Table 11.1 Summary of Formal Complaints received

12 Site Environmental Audits

12.1 Site Inspection

Site inspections were undertaken weekly to inspect the construction activities in active site areas to ensure that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented.

Within this reporting period, site inspections were conducted on 6th, 15th, 21st and 26th of February 2013. A detailed checklist of each site inspection together with comments and relevant photos have been filed and kept. The findings from inspection were summarized in Table 12.1.

Table 12.1 Summary results of site inspections findings							
Date	Findings	Identification	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks	
10, 17, 24 & 28 Jan 13	Chemical materials were observed at Area A.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that all the chemical materials should be placed inside the drip tray.	Chemical materials were removed by contractor.	6 th Feb 13		
10, 17, 24 & 28 Jan 13	Damaged tree protective fencing was observed at Area A.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that damaged tree protective fencing should be replaced as soon as possible.	Outstanding	6 th Feb 13		
17, 24 & 28 Jan 13 6, 15 21 Feb 13	Construction materials inside the tree protection zone were observed at Area B.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that construction materials inside the tree protection zone should be removed as soon as possible.	Outstanding	N/A		
28 Jan 13 6 Feb 13	3-sides shelter coverage was not observed at Area A.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that 3-side shelter coverage should be provided	3-sides shelter coverage was provided by contractor.	15 Feb 13		

Table 12.1 Summary results of site inspections findings

Date	Findings	Identification	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
			during the cement mixing works.			
28 Jan 13 6, 15 Feb 13	Open stockpile was observed at Area B.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that dusty materials should be covered with tarpaulin sheets for dust suppression.	Open stockpile was removed by contractor	15 Feb 13	
28 Jan 13	Free flow of ground water was observed at Area B	Observation	Contractor was reminded that the ground water should not be pumped to public access and the water pipe should be extended connecting to next box culvert.	Free flow of ground water was removed by contractor.	6 Feb 13	
21 Feb 13	Open stockpile was observed at Aare B.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that the stockpile should be covered with tarpaulin sheets for dust suppression.	Outstanding	N/A	
26 Feb 13	Construction materials were observed at Ting Kok Road.	Observation	Contractor was reminded that the vehicles should be washed for the removal of dusty materials before leaving from the site area.	Outstanding	N/A	

12.2 Compliance with legal and Contractual requirement

There was no non-compliance recorded for the month of February 2013.

12.3 Implementation status and effectiveness of the mitigation measures

Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to address those problems as advised by ER and ET. Some of the measures taken by the contractor were considered as effective to minimize negative impact to the environment. Ongoing investigation will be carried out to observe performance and effectiveness of those measures. Outstanding environmental items will be inspected in next month.

As there were some ongoing follow up practices, contractor was reminded to regularly review and rectify the discrepancy once found and maintain good site condition. The contractor implemented various environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the Environmental Permit and Final Mitigation Measures Report.

The recommend mitigation measures of EM&A manual (revision 3) are presented in **Appendix H** (**A**).

The implemented statues of mitigation measures are presented in **Appendix H (B)**

13 Future Key issues and recommendations

According to the forecasted site activities, key environmental issued to be considered should at least include:

- Site water control and relevant protective measures.
- Quality of effluent discharge from Area A.
- Control and disposal for construction wastes generated from works.

Tree protective measure for tree planting and transplanting, such as tree protection zone and regular watering.

14 Conclusions

Laying of E&M ducting for the proposed store room, concreting for outfall structure, construction of tidal measurement chambers, installation of E&M equipment, laying of DN2100 storm relief drain (CH10 to CH30) at Ting Kok Road, construction of green roof, construction of the proposed box culvert bay 2, 3, 8A, 15 &16 and construction of jacking pit for cross road DN2800 twin pipe were major site activities being carried out within this reporting period.

Regular site meetings and inspection audits led by the seniors for discussing site environmental matters were held among Project Proponent, Contractor and the ET on weekly basis. Also monthly site meeting and inspection audits with the above parties and IEC were carried out on 26th of February 2013.

For noise level monitoring, all results were within the established A/L limits.

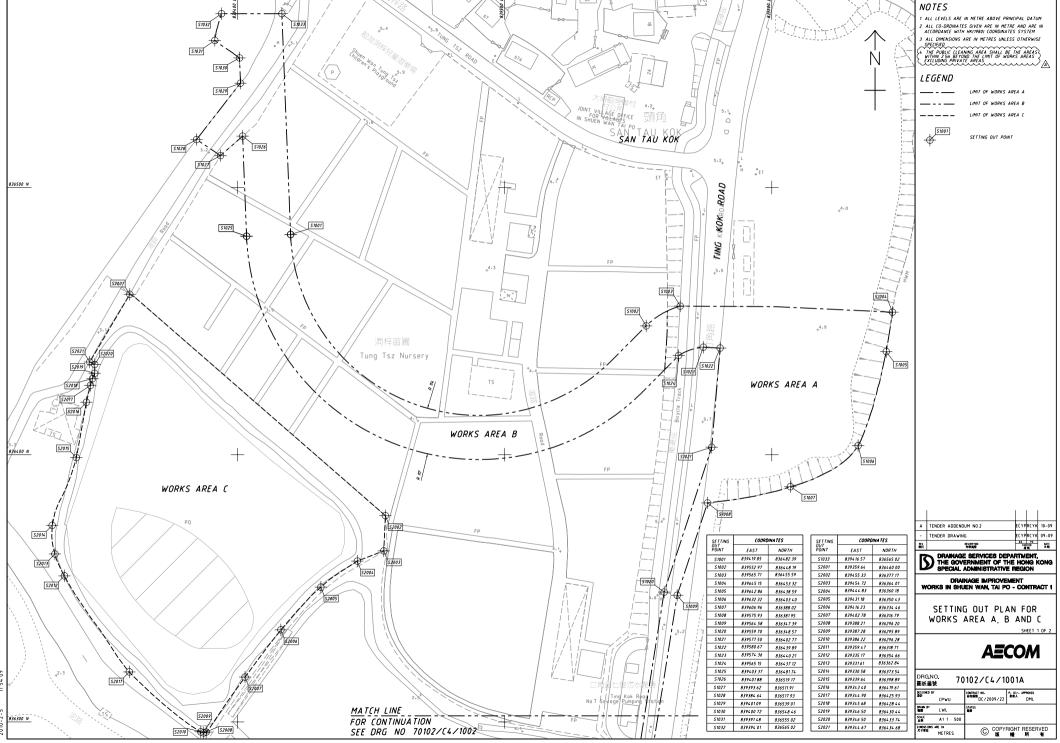
For water quality monitoring, total 5 abnormal accidents of water quality limits were recorded in this reporting month in accordance with the established level. ET has arranged site investigations for the abnormal incidents. Proper mitigation measures was implemented by contractor to avoid site water release to the Wai Ha river. No particular observation of defective site activities were found causing water contamination. The exceedances of Turbidity were believed to be mainly attributed natural fluctuation, since the recorded levels of Turbidity at control station had also exceeded its baseline action/limit level, the exceedances recorded at W2 were unlikely to be related to the Project.

Also, there were not any notifications of summons recorded during the reporting period. Furthermore, there were not any formal prosecution and complaints recorded.

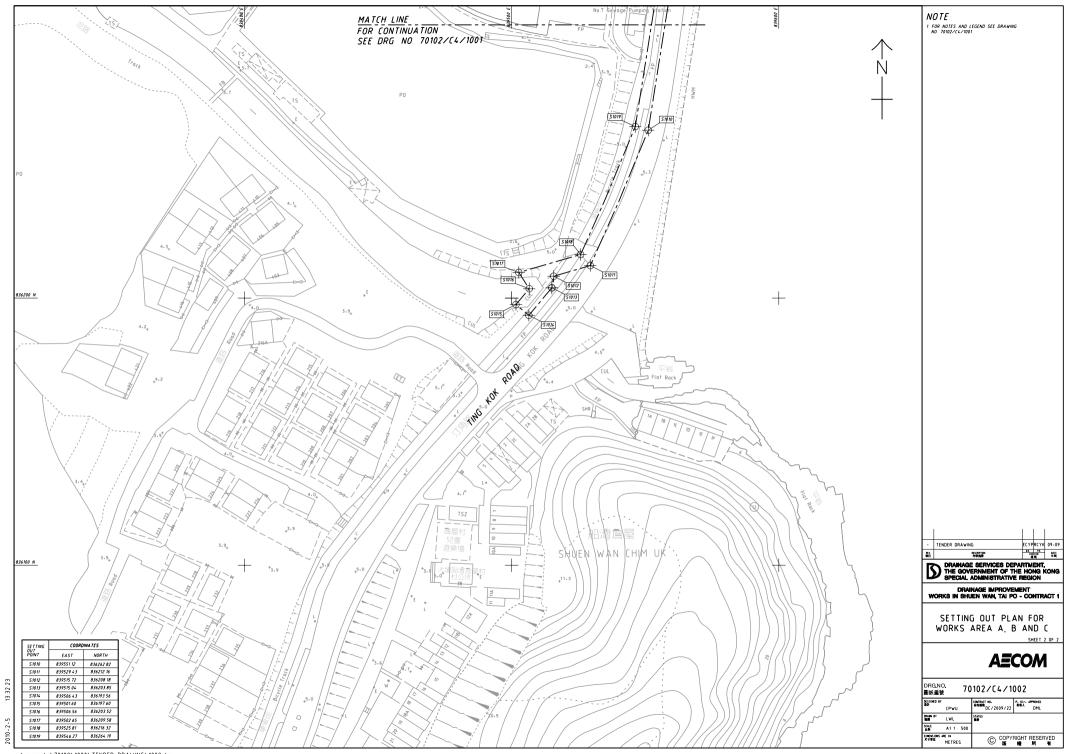
ET has reminded the contractor to provide environmental pollution control measures wherever necessary, and to keep a good environmental management at site practice.

The ET will continue to implement the environmental monitoring & audit programme in accordance with the EM&A Manual (revision 3) and Environmental Permit requirement.

Appendix A: Site Location Plan



p:\projects\70102\1000\TENDER_ADDENDUM_NO_2\1001A.dgn

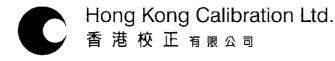


p:\projects\70102\1000\TENDER_DRAWING\1002.dgn

Appendix B: Key Personal Contact Information Table

Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax	e-mail
Project Manager	Mr. W. K. Chan	6821 1136	2674 6688	dc200922jv_pmcwk @yahoo.com.hk
Site Agent	Mr. C. L. Wong	9280 0166	2674 6688	dc200922jv_sa@yaho o.com.hk
Environmental Officer / Sub-agent	Mr. K. M. Ma	9552 1734	2674 6688	dc200922jv_suba@ya hoo.com.hk
Environmental Supervisor	Mr. Anthony Chan	9179 2092	2674 6688	anthony277@hotmail. com
Asia Ecological Consultants Ltd. (Wetland Specialist)	Dr. Mike Leven	2486 2885	2471 8389	mrleven@asiaecol.co m.hk
Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited (Environmental Team)	Miss Goldie Fung	2556 9172	2856 2010	goldiefung@fseng.co m.hk

Appendix C: Calibration Certificates for Measuring Instruments



Certificate No. 21289	Page 1 of 3 Pages
Customer: Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited	
Address : Flat A, 19/F., Chai Wan Industrial Centre Building	, 21 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, HK.
Order No.: Q20468	Date of receipt : 2-Mar-12
Item Tested	· · · · ·
Description : Digital Sound Level Meter Manufacturer : SVAN Model : 949	Serial No. : 8571
Test Conditions	
Date of Test: 5-Mar-12 Ambient Temperature: (23 ± 3)°C	Supply Voltage : Relative Humidity : (50 ± 25) %
Test Specifications	
Calibration check. Ref. Document/Procedure: Z01.	
Test Results	
All results were within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC 804 Type 1 spec The results are shown in the attached page(s).	ification after adjustment.
Main Test equipment used:	
Equipment No. Description Cert. No.	Traceable to
S017AMulti-Function Generator07279S024Sound Level Calibrator15136	SCL-HKSAR NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI). The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by :

P. F. Wong

Approved by :

Date: 7-Mar-12

Dorothy Cheuk

This Certificate is issued by: Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong. Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Certificate No. 21289

Page 2 of 3 Pages

Results :

1. SPL Accuracy

	UUT Set	ting			UUT Rea	ding (dB)
Level Range	Octave Filter	Weight	Response	Applied Value (dB)	Before	After
			-		adjust	adjust
105 dB	OFF	Α	Fast	94.0	*92.0	94.0
			Slow			94.0
		С	Fast			94.0
130 dB	OFF	Α	Fast	94.0		94.0
			Slow			94.0
		С	Fast			94.0
	OFF	Α	Fast	114.0		114.1
			Slow			114.1
		С	Fast			114.1

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : \pm 0.7 dB Uncertainty : \pm 0.1 dB

Level Stability : 0.0 dB
 IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.3 dB
 Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB

3. Linearity

3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range	Applied			IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
(dB)	Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	(inside Primary)
130	114.0	114.0	0.0	± 0.7 dB
	104.0	104.0	0.0	
	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)		
105	84.0	84.0	0.0	
	74.0	74.0	0.0	
	64.0	64.0	0.0	
	54.0	54.0	0.0	

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$



Certificate No. 21289

Page 3 of 3 Pages

3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
130	84.0	84.0	0.0	± 0.4 dB
	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)	0.0	
i i	95.0	95.0	0.0	± 0.2 dB

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

4. Frequency Weighting

. .

A weighting		
Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	-40.4	- 39.4 dB, ± 1.5 dB
63 Hz	-27.2	- 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB
125 Hz	-17.0	$-16.1 \text{ dB}, \pm 1 \text{ dB}$
250 Hz	-9.4	- 8.6 dB, ± 1 dB
500 Hz	-2.6	$- 3.2 dB, \pm 1 dB$
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref)	$0 dB, \pm 1 dB$
2 kHz	+1.8	$+ 1.2 dB, \pm 1 dB$
4 kHz	+1.8	$+ 1.0 dB, \pm 1 dB$
8 kHz	-0.4	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ -3 dB
16 kHz	-6.3	$- 6.6 \text{ dB}, + 3 \text{ dB} \sim -\infty$

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

5. Time Averaging

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq. Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	50.0		
1/10	50.0	50.2	± 0.5 dB
1/10 ²	50.0	49.8	
1/10 ³	50.0	50.1	± 1.0 dB
1/10	50.0	49.9	<u> </u>

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

Remarks : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

- 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
- 3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1 001 hPa.
- 4. *Out of specification.

----- END -----



Certificate No.	21290		Page	1 of	2 Pages
Customer :	Environmental Pioneers and So	olutions Limited			
Address :	Flat A, 19/F., Chai Wan Industr	ial Centre Building, 2	1 Lee Chung Stre	eet, Chai V	Nan, HK.
Order No. :	Q20468		Date of receipt	:	2-Mar-12
Item Tested					
Description :	Sound Level Calibrator				
Manufacturer :	Svantek				
Model :	SV30A		Serial No.	: 7908	3
Test Conditi	ons	,			
Date of Test :	5-Mar-12		Supply Voltage	;	
Ambient Temp	erature : (23 ± 3)°C		Relative Humic	lity : (50 1	± 25) %
Test Specific	cations				
Calibration chec	•k				
	Procedure : F21, Z02.				
Test Results	;				
All results were	within the IEC 942 Class 1 spec	ification.			
The results are	shown in the attached page(s).				
Main Test equip	ment used:				
Equipment No.		<u>Cert. No.</u>		Traceable	e to
S014	Spectrum Analyzer	13535			& SCL-HKSAR
S024	Sound Level Calibrator	15136		NIM-PRC	& SCL-HKSAR
S041	Universal Counter	15610		SCL-HKS	
S206	Sound Level Meter	16338		SCL-HKS	

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI). The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by :

P. F. Wona

Approved by : _

Date: 7-Mar-12

 This Certificate is issued by:
 Di

 Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.
 Di

 Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.

 Tel: 2425 8801

 Fax: 2425 8646



Certificate No. 21290

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

1. Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (dB)	Measured Value (dB)	IEC 942 Class 1 Spec.
94	94.10	± 0.3 dB
114	114.18	

Uncertainty : $\pm 0.1 \text{ dB}$

2. Frequency

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	IEC 942 Class 1 Spec.
1 kHz	1.000 kHz	± 2 %

Uncertainty : \pm 3.6 x 10⁻⁶

- 3. Level Stability : 0.0 dB IEC 942 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.1 dB Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB
- 4. Total Harmonic Distortion : < 0.8 % IEC 942 Class 1 Spec. : < 3 % Uncertainty : ± 2.3 % of reading

Remark : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

- 2. The above measured values are the mean of 3 measurements.
- 3. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
- 4. Atmospheric Pressure : 1001 hPa.

----- END -----



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

REPORT OF EOUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: MR ALLEN CHAN CLIENT: **ENVIRONMENTAL PIONEERS & SOLUTIONS LTD** ADDRESS: FLAT 19A, CHAI WAN INDUSTRIAL CENTRE BUILDING, 20 LEE CHUNG STREET, CHAI WAN, HONG KONG. PROIECT:

WORK ORDER: HK1230632 LABORATORY: HONG KONG 19/11/2012 DATE RECEIVED: DATE OF ISSUE: 20/11/2012

COMMENTS

It is certified that the item under calibration/checking has been calibrated/checked by corresponding calibrated equipment in the laboratory. Maximum Tolerance and calibration frequency stated in the report, unless otherwise stated, the internal aceptance criteria of ALS will be followed.

Scope of Test:	Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH, Temperature and Turbidity
Description:	Multi-meter
Brand Name:	TOA-DKK
Model No.:	WMS-24
Serial No.:	682337
Equipment No.:	
Date of Calibration:	20 November, 2012

NOTES

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number. Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ISSUING LABORATORY: HONG KONG

Address

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung HONG KONG

Phone: Fax: Email:

852-2610 1044 852-2610 2021 hongkong@alsglobal.com

dfrey Chan aboratory Manager - Aong Kong

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

Page 1 of 3

ABORESS 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre, 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong – PHONE +852 2610 1044 – EAX +852 2610 2021 ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD. Part of the ALS Laboratory Group A Campbell Brothers Limited Company.

LIFe Sciences

www.alsglobal.com

RIGHT SOLUTIONS REDET PARTNER

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order:HK1230632Date of Issue:20/11/2012Client:ENVIRONMENTAL PIONEERS & SOLUTIONS LTD



Description:	M
Brand Name:	Т
Model No.:	W
Serial No.:	6
Equipment No.:	
Date of Calibration:	2

Multi-meter TOA-DKK WMS-24 682337 --20 November, 2012

Date of next Calibration:

20 February, 2013

Parameters:

	Expected Reading (uS/cm)	Displayed Reading (uS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
	146.9	152.0	3.5
	6667	7030	5.4
	12890	13600	5.5
	58670	60400	2.9
olved Oxygen	Method Ref: APHA (21st edition		10.0
olved Oxygen		n), 45000: G	
olved Oxygen	Expected Reading (mg/L)	n), 45000: G Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
olved Oxygen	Expected Reading (mg/L) 4.83	n), 45000: G Displayed Reading (mg/L) 4.82	Tolerance (mg/L) -0.01
olved Oxygen	Expected Reading (mg/L)	n), 45000: G Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L) -0.01 -0.11
olved Oxygen	Expected Reading (mg/L) 4.83	n), 45000: G Displayed Reading (mg/L) 4.82	Tolerance (mg/L) -0.01

Method Kell AFRA (213) Eurool	I), 4300150	
Expected Reading (pH Unit)	Displayed Reading (pH Unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.01	0.01
7.0	7.02	0.02
10.0	10.07	0.07
	Tolerance Limit (+unit)	0.20

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.				
Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)		
15.5	15.7	0.2		
24.0	24.2	0.2		
42.0	40.0	-2.0		
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	2.0		

Mr Chan Kwok Fai, Godfrey Laboratory Wanagel - Hong Kong

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd ALS Environmental

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

Work Order: HK1230632 Date of Issue: 20/11/2012 Client: **ENVIRONMENTAL PIONEERS & SOLUTIONS LTD**



Description: Brand Name: TOA-DKK Model No.: Serial No.: Equipment No.: ---Date of Calibration:

Multi-meter

WMS-24 682337 20 November, 2012

Date of next Calibration:

20 February, 2013

Parameters:

Expected Reading (NTU)	Expected Reading (NTU) Displayed Reading (NTU)	
		Tolerance (%)
0	0.0	
4	3.8	-5.0
40	40.1	0.3
80	76.7	-4.1
400	392.6	-1.8
800	732.7	-8.4
	Tolerance Limit (±%)	10.0

ok Fai, Godfrey Mr Chai Laborator Manager - Hong Kong



Certificate No.	27765		Page	1 of 2 Pages
Customer :	Environmental Pioneers and So	lutions Limited		
Address :	Flat A, 19/F., Chai Wan Industri	al Centre Building, 2	0 Lee Chung Stre	eet, Chai Wan, HK.
Order No. :	Q22905		Date of receipt	: 9-Nov-12
Item Tested				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Manufacturer :	Protable Level-Velocity Logger Greyline Stingray		Serial No.	: 45525
Test Conditi	ons			
Date of Test : Ambient Temp			Supply Voltage Relative Humid	e : lity : (50 ± 25) %
Test Specifie	cations			
Calibration chec Ref. Document/	sk. Procedure: V12, T03, M07.			
Test Results	6			
	within the tolerance(s). shown in the attached page(s).			
Main Test equip				
Equipment No.		<u>Cert. No.</u>		Traceable to
S179 S136A	Std. Tape Stop Watch	20976 26076		NIM-PRC SCL-HKSAR
S214A	Std. Thermo-Hygrometer	21518		SCS-SWISS, NIM-PRC
will not include allow overloading, mis-ha for any loss or dam The test equipment	this Calibration Certificate only relate to wance for the equipment long term drift, andling, or the capability of any other labo age resulting from the use of the equipm used for calibration are traceable to Inte oly to the above Unit-Under-Test only	variations with environme oratory to repeat the mea lent.	ental changes, vibratic surement. Hong Kon	on and shock during transportation,
				Λ
Calibrated by	S. K. Tang		roved by :	Alan Chu
This Certificate is issued to Hong Kong Calibration Ltd Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung	•	Date wai Chung, NT,Hong Kong.	, I V-DC C-IZ	

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd., It may not be reproduced except in full.

Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 27765

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

1. Flow Rate

Applied Value (Ft/s)	UUT Reading (Ft/s)	Tolerance	Uncertainty
1.34	1.4	± 5 % f.s	±1%

2. Level

Applied Value (Ft)	UUT Reading (Ft)	Tolerance	Uncertainty
1.00	1.0	± 5 % f.s.	± 0.1 %
2.00	2.0		
3.00	3.0		
4.00	4.0		

3. Temperature

Applied Value (℃)	UUT Reading (°C)	Tolerance	Uncertainty
23.0	22	± 2 ℃	± 0.2 ℃

Remarks : 1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. Sensor Used : Model : QZ02L-UT-01-PS

S/N:10D18289

----- END -----

Appendix D: Construction Noise Monitoring Data

Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

Monitoring Locati	on	M1	AL1
Monitoring Method		Façade Façade	
Date of Monitorin	g	2/1/2013	2/1/2013
Weather Condition	n	Sunny	Sunny
Measurement Sta	art Time (hh:mm)	10:25	11:10
Measurement Tin	ne Length (mins)	30 r	nins
SLM Model & S/N	l	SVAN	N 955
Wind Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.2
	L _{eq} (dB(A))	62.1	68.1
Measurement Results	L ₁₀ (dB(A))	64.3	68.4
	L ₉₀ (dB(A))	50.3	60.2
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities	The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities
Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		– Background Noise – Traffic Noise	– Background Noise – Traffic Noise

NameSignatureDatePerpared by:Lau Kai Chung2/1/2013

Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

Monitoring Location		M1	AL1
Monitoring Method		Façade Façade	
Date of Monitoring	g	9/1/2013	9/1/2013
Weather Conditio	n	Sunny	Sunny
Measurement Sta	art Time (hh:mm)	10:10	10:50
Measurement Tin	ne Length (mins)	30 r	nins
SLM Model & S/N	l	SVAN	N 955
Wind Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.2
	L _{eq} (dB(A))	61.5	63.2
Measurement Results	L ₁₀ (dB(A))	62.3	64.9
	L ₉₀ (dB(A))	47.9	55.2
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities	The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities
Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		– Background Noise – Traffic Noise	– Background Noise – Traffic Noise

NameSignatureDatePerpared by:Lau Kai Chung9/1/2013

Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

Monitoring Locati	on	M1	AL1
Monitoring Method		Façade Façade	
Date of Monitorin	g	16/1/2013	16/1/2013
Weather Condition	n	Sunny	Sunny
Measurement Sta	art Time (hh:mm)	11:10	11:45
Measurement Tin	ne Length (mins)	30 r	nins
SLM Model & S/N	l	SVAN	N 955
Wind Speed (m/s)	0.4	0.4
	L _{eq} (dB(A))	61.1	66.3
Measurement Results	L ₁₀ (dB(A))	63.4	67.2
	L ₉₀ (dB(A))	48.5	49.4
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities	The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities
Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		– Background Noise – Traffic Noise	– Background Noise – Traffic Noise

NameSignatureDatePerpared by:Lau Kai ChungLau Kai Chung16/1/2013

Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

Monitoring Locati	on	M1	AL1
Monitoring Method		Façade Façade	
Date of Monitorin	g	23/1/2013	23/1/2013
Weather Condition	n	Sunny	Sunny
Measurement Sta	art Time (hh:mm)	11:10	11:45
Measurement Tin	ne Length (mins)	30 r	nins
SLM Model & S/N	1	SVA	N 955
Wind Speed (m/s)	0.6	0.6
	L _{eq} (dB(A))	60.9	67.8
Measurement Results	L ₁₀ (dB(A))	62.4	68.7
	L ₉₀ (dB(A))	49.6	50.8
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities	The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities
Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		– Background Noise – Traffic Noise	– Background Noise – Traffic Noise

NameSignatureDatePerpared by:Lau Kai Chung23/1/2013

Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

Monitoring Location		M1	AL1
Monitoring Method		Façade	Façade
Date of Monitorin	g	30/1/2013	30/1/2013
Weather Condition	n	Sunny	Sunny
Measurement Sta	art Time (hh:mm)	10:05	10:45
Measurement Tin	ne Length (mins)	30 r	nins
SLM Model & S/N	1	SVAI	N 955
Wind Speed (m/s)	0.2	0.2
	L _{eq} (dB(A))	64.8	65.3
Measurement Results	L ₁₀ (dB(A))	65.1	66.1
	L ₉₀ (dB(A))	46.4	51.4
Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities	The measured noise level was dominated by the background noise in the immediate vicinity of the monitoring location due to its large distance from the construction activities
Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring		– Background Noise – Traffic Noise	– Background Noise – Traffic Noise

NameSignatureDatePerpared by:Lai Chi HangLau Kai Chung30/1/2013

Appendix E: Water Quality Monitoring Data

Remark:

Red highlighting: The value is exceeding limit level

Yellow highlighting: The value is exceeding action levele

Date of Sampling : 2/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C2
Time (hhmm)	16:00	16:00	10:50
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	7.80	7.69	8.90
Temperature (°C)	21.6	19.8	21.7
Turbidity (NTU)	4.4	8.1	1.4
DO (mg/L)	6.10	7.73	6.90
DO Saturation (%)	69%	84%	78.50
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	3.0	2.6	2.0

Remark or Observation :

Name

Signature

Date

Prepared By: Lau kai chung Lau kai chung

2/1/2013

Date of Sampling : 4/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C2
Time (hhmm)	16:15	16:05	11:15
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	8.20	7.61	8.80
Temperature (°C)	17.6	19.8	16.9
Turbidity (NTU)	1.4	2.8	1.5
DO (mg/L)	8.30	6.79	8.50
DO Saturation (%)	84%	75%	87%
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	3.0	2.6	2.0

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 7/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C1
Time (hhmm)	13:00	14:00	14:10
Tide Mode		Mid-flood	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	7.90	8.35	8.36
Temperature (°C)	22.5	19.3	19.4
Turbidity (NTU)	3.40	6.5	4.30
DO (mg/L)	5.50	9.92	9.88
DO Saturation (%)	67%	111%	111%
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	11.0	2.6	2.2

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 9/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C2
Time (hhmm)	10:50	09:50	10:30
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	8.20	7.78	8.60
Temperature (°C)	21.4	18.8	20.9
Turbidity (NTU)	4.7	2.5	1.6
DO (mg/L)	7.00	7.56	7.00
DO Saturation (%)	78%	85%	78%
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	4.0	1.0	2.0

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By: Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

9/1/2013

Date of Sampling : 11/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2
Time (hhmm)	12;45	13:00	12:30
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	8.20	8.06	8.40
Temperature (°C)	23.3	21.44	22.9
Turbidity (NTU)	2.1 2.7		3.9
DO (mg/L)	6.50	8.86	6.60
DO Saturation (%) 76%		113%	77%
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	5.0	1.4	2.0

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 14/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C2	
Time (hhmm)	15:32	15:30	12:30	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	8.10	7.36	8.40	
Temperature (°C)	22.6	20.3	22.9	
Turbidity (NTU)	21.9	3.2	3.9	
DO (mg/L)	8.20	7.89	6.60	
DO Saturation (%)	92%	83%	77%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	107.0	3.6	2.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 16/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2
Time (hhmm)	15:00	16:00	12:00
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1
pH value	8.20	7.81	8.90
Temperature (°C)	23	22.3	22.8
Turbidity (NTU)	3.0	2.5	2.1
DO (mg/L)	6.50	9.77	7.60
DO Saturation (%)	75%	127%	88%
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	2.0	1.0	2.0

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 18/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C2	
Time (hhmm)	17:00	17:00	12:30	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	8.10	8.09	8.40	
Temperature (°C)	22.0	20.4	21	
Turbidity (NTU)	4.6	2.1	1.4	
DO (mg/L)	5.20	13.22	7.00	
DO Saturation (%)	59%	182%	79%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	8.0	2.4	2.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 21/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1	W2	C1	
Time (hhmm)	10:45	14:30	14:35	
Tide Mode		Mid-flood		
Water Depth (m)	er Depth (m) <1 <1 <			
pH value	6.80	7.98	8.05	
Temperature (°C)	23.7	23.3	23.6	
Turbidity (NTU)	3.2	2.8	2.0	
DO (mg/L)	6.00	8.26	6.49	
DO Saturation (%)	70%	114%	90%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	4.0	2.8	1.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By: Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 23/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2	
Time (hhmm)	16:30	11:10	9:45	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	7.50	7.56	8.10	
Temperature (°C)	24	21.98	23.9	
Turbidity (NTU)	4.5	2.8	2.4	
DO (mg/L)	6.60	6.81	7.60	
DO Saturation (%)	80%	95%	90%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	2.0	4.8	2.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 25/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2	
Time (hhmm)	12:30	12:20	12:35	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	8.40	7.86	8.00	
Temperature (°C)	24.2	21.7	23.7	
Turbidity (NTU)	2.6	2.5	1.8	
DO (mg/L)	7.30	7.71	8.00	
DO Saturation (%) 86%		99%	91%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	4.0	2.0	2.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 28/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2	
Time (hhmm)	13:15	13:45	13:35	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	7.80	7.71	8.40	
Temperature (°C) 22.3		22	22	
Turbidity (NTU)	3.5	3.4 2.7		
DO (mg/L)	6.90	8.77	7.10	
DO Saturation (%) 79%		113%	81%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	5.0	2.4	2.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

Lau kai chung

Date of Sampling : 30/1/2013

Weather: Sunny

Monitoring Location	W1 W2		C2	
Time (hhmm)	13:18	14:30	10:08	
Tide Mode	Mid	-ebb	N/A	
Water Depth (m)	<1	<1	<1	
pH value	7.90	7.79	8.00	
Temperature (°C)	23.6	23.31	23.6	
Turbidity (NTU)	2.3	1.9	1.8	
DO (mg/L)	6.90	6.94	6.30	
DO Saturation (%) 86%		91%	74%	
Suspended Solids (mg/L)	4.0	2.2	9.0	

Remark or Observation :

Name

<u>Signature</u>

Date

Prepared By : ____ Lau kai chung

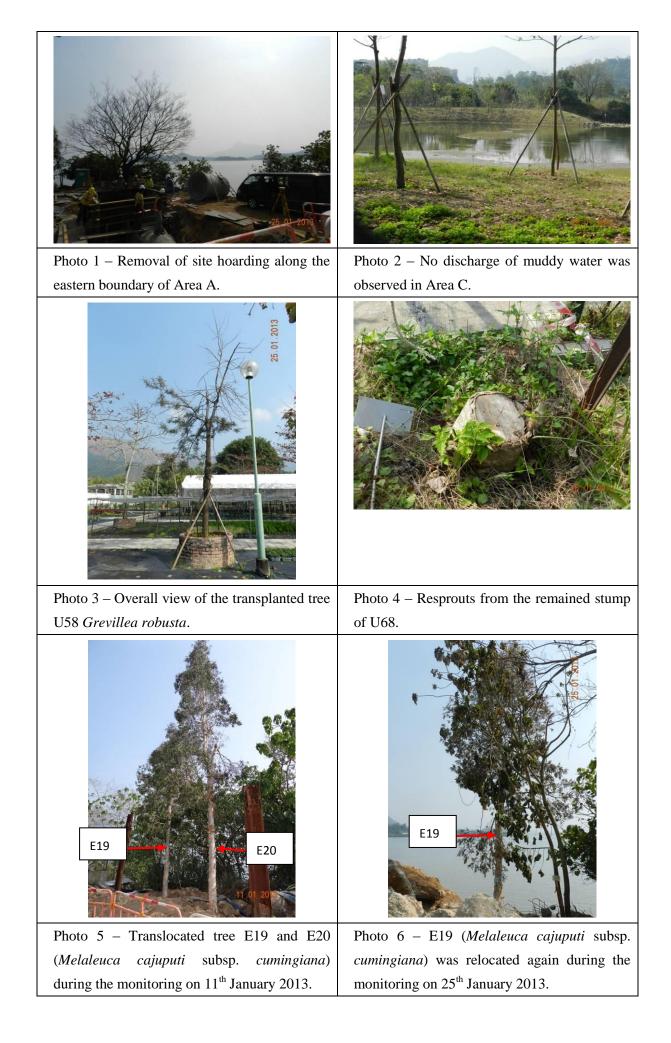
Lau kai chung

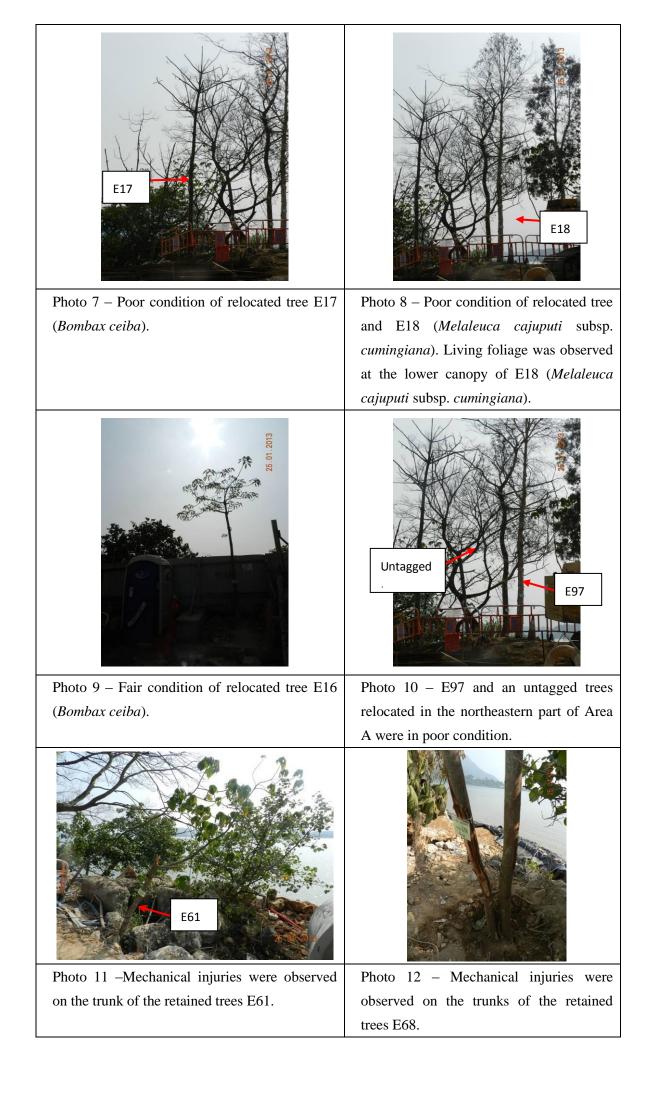
Appendix F: Hydrological Characteristics Monitoring Data

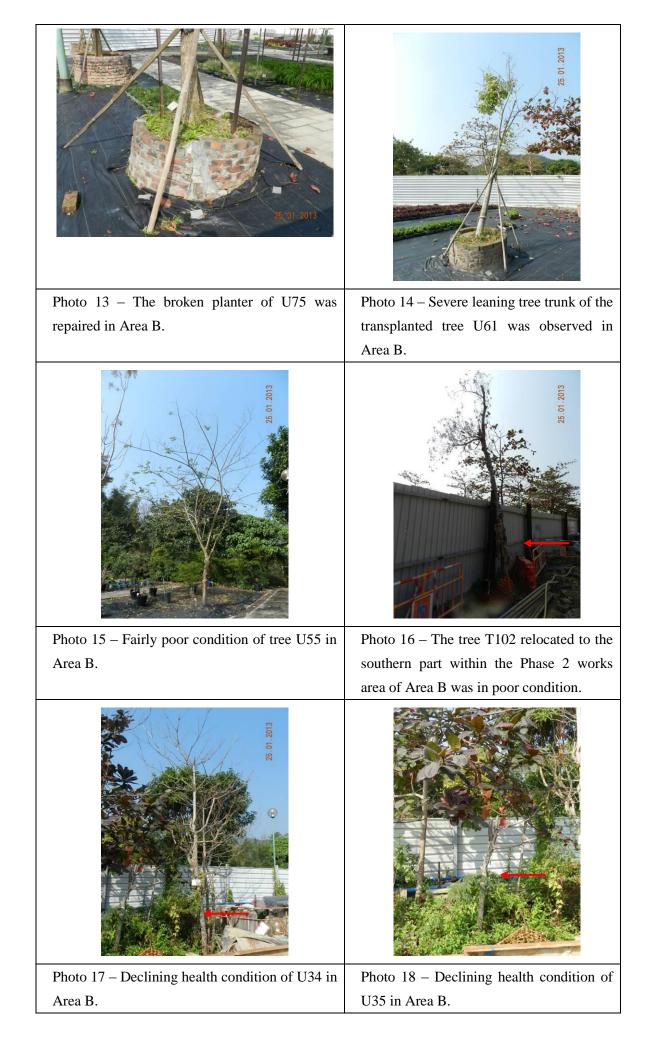
Location	Position	Tide	Date	Time	Weather	Water Depth (m)*	Water Flow (m/s)	Water Flow (m ³ /s)
H1	Mid	Flood	4-Jan-2013	12:10	Sunny	0.48	0.18	0.225
H1	Mid	Flood	11-Jan-2013					
H1	Mid	Flood	18-Jan-2013	10:45	Sunny	0.3	0.06	0.075
H1	Mid	Flood	25-Jan-2013	15:45	Sunny	0.24	0.09	0.113
H2	Mid	Flood	4-Jan-2013	11:45	Sunny	0.36	0.12	0.754
H2	Mid	Flood	11-Jan-2013					
H2	Mid	Flood	18-Jan-2013	10:15	Sunny	0.24	0.12	0.754
H2	Mid	Flood	25-Jan-2013	15:15	Sunny	0.36	0.18	1.130
H1	Mid	Ebb	4-Jan-2013	15:50	Sunny	0.24	0.12	0.150
H1	Mid	Ebb	11-Jan-2013	12:50	Sunny	0.24	0.24	0.300
H1	Mid	Ebb	18-Jan-2013	16:50	Sunny	0.12	0.12	0.150
H1	Mid	Ebb	25-Jan-2013	12:10	Sunny	0.3	0.12	0.150
H2	Mid	Ebb	4-Jan-2013	15:30	Sunny	0.18	0.24	1.507
H2	Mid	Ebb	11-Jan-2013	12:20	Sunny	0.12	0.12	0.754
H2	Mid	Ebb	18-Jan-2013	16:10	Sunny	0.12	0.06	0.377
H2	Mid	Ebb	25-Jan-2013	11:45	Sunny	0.24	0.06	0.377

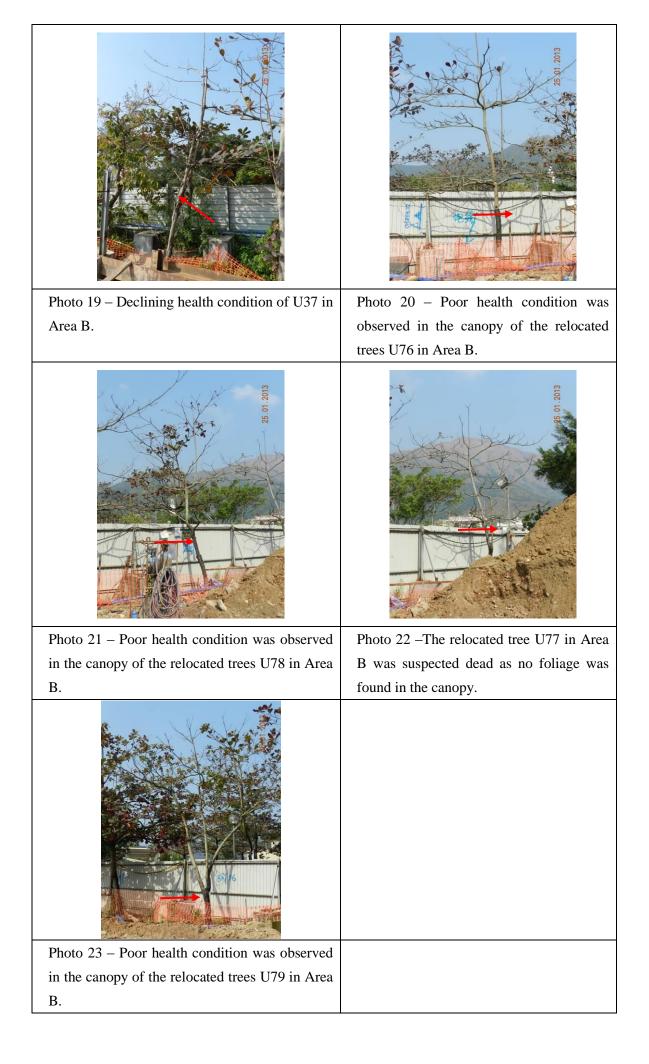
*Only one mid-tide is within working hours on 11 Jan 2013.

Appendix G: Landscape and Visual Monitoring Photos









Appendix H:

A)

The recommended mitigation measures of EM&A manual (revision 3)

B)

Implementation status of environmental protection and mitigation measures

A) The recommended mitigation measures of EM&A manual (revision 3)

EIA Ref. A	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures Noise Impact		Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
S 3.30	2.18	Good Site Practice:	To minimize construction	Contractor	Works areas	Construction	EIAO-TM
			noise impacts			phase	NCO
		 Only well-maintained plant shall 					
		be operated on-site and plant shall					
		be serviced regularly during the					
		construction program					
		 Silencers or mufflers on 					
		construction equipment shall be					
		utilized and shall be properly					
		maintained during the construction					
		program					
		 Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited 					
		as far from NSRs as possible					
		 Machines and plant (such as 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		trucks) that may be in intermittent					
		use shall be shut down between					
		work periods or shall be throttled					
		down to a minimum					
		 Plant known to emit noise 					
		strongly in one direction shall,					
		wherever possible, be orientated so					
		that the noise is directed away from					
		the nearby NSRs					
		 Material stockpiles and other 					
		structures shall be effectively					
		utilized, wherever practicable, in					
		screening noise from on-site					
		construction activities.					
S 3.31 -	2.19	Use of quieter PME	To minimize construction	Contractor	Works areas	Construction	EIAO-TM
3.32			noise impacts			phase	NCO
S 3.33 –	2.20-2.	Use of temporary noise barrier	To minimize construction	Contractor	Works areas as	Construction	EIAO-TM
3.34	21		noise impacts		shown in Figure	phase	NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
3.36-3.3	2.23-2.				3.5		
8	24						
S 3.35	2.22	Use of alternative quieter	To minimize construction	Contractor	Part of the works	Construction	EIAO-TM
and		construction method (the Low	noise impacts		area for pipe	phase	NCO
Table		Impact Method)			laying in Wai Ha		
3.6					(refer to Figure		
					3.5)		
3.36	2.23-2.	Use of noise enclosure	To minimize construction	Contractor	Part of the works	Construction	EIAO-TM
-3.38	24		noise impacts		area for pipe	phase	NCO
					laying in Wai Ha		
					(refer to Figure		
					3.5)		
В		Air Quality Impact	L				
S4.16	3.5	Implementation of mitigation	To minimize construction	Contractor	Construction	Construction	EIAO-TM
		measures stipulated in the Air	dust impacts		Sites	Phase	
		Pollution Control (Construction Dust)					
		Regulation and good site practices					
		including but not limited to the					
		following:					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 Use of regular watering to reduce 					
		dust emissions from exposed site					
		surfaces and unpaved road, with					
		complete coverage, particularly					
		during dry weather;					
		 Use of frequent watering for 					
		particularly dusty static construction					
		areas and areas close to ASRs;					
		 Tarpaulin covering of all dusty 					
		vehicle loads transported to, from					
		and between site location;					
		 Establishment and use of vehicle 					
		wheel and body washing facilities at					
		the exit points of the site;					
		 Routing of vehicles and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		positioning of construction plant					
		should be at the maximum possible					
		distance from ASRs.					
		 Stockpiled excavated materials 					
		should be covered with tarpaulin,					
		and should be removed off-site					
		within 24 hours to avoid any odour					
		nuisance arising.					
С		Water Quality Impact				1	
S5.29	4.5	Construction Site Run-off and	To minimize water quality	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	ProPECC PN 1/94
		Drainage:	impacts			phase	Construction Site
							Drainage
		 Before commencing any site 					
		formation work, all sewer and					
		drainage connections shall be					
		sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand					
		etc. from entering public					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		sewers/drains.					
		 Temporary ditches shall be 					
		provided to facilitate run-off					
		discharge into appropriate					
		watercourses, via a silt retention					
		pond. No site run-off shall enter the					
		fishponds at Shuen Wan.					
		 Sand/silt removal facilities such 					
		as sand traps, silt traps and					
		sediment basins shall be provided to					
		remove sand/silt particles from					
		runoff to meet the requirements of					
		the Technical Memorandum					
		standard under the Water Pollution					
		Control Ordinance. The design of					
		silt removal facilities shall be based					
		on the guidelines provided in					
		ProPECC PN 1/94. All drainage					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		facilities and erosion and sediment					
		control structures shall be inspected					
		monthly and maintained to ensure					
		proper and efficient operation at all					
		times and particularly during					
		rainstorms.					
		 Water pumped out from 					
		excavated pits shall be discharged					
		into silt removal facilities.					
		 During rainstorms, exposed 					
		slope/soil surfaces shall be covered					
		by a tarpaulin or other means.					
		Other measures that need to be					
		implemented before, during, and					
		after rainstorms as summarized in					
		ProPECC PN 1/94 shall be followed.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 Exposed soil areas shall be 					
		minimized to reduce potential for					
		increased siltation and					
		contamination of runoff.					
		 Earthwork final surfaces shall be 					
		well compacted and subsequent					
		permanent work or surface					
		protection shall be immediately					
		performed to reduce the potential of					
		soil erosion.					
		 Open stockpiles of construction 					
		materials or construction wastes					
		on-site shall be covered with					
		tarpaulin or similar fabric during					
		rainstorms.					
S5.30	4.7	Further precautionary measures	To minimize water quality	Contractor	Works areas near	Rainy seasons	EIAO-TM
		during rainy season:	impacts to the designated		the Conservation	during	Water Pollution
			Conservation Area		Area	construction	Control Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 For the construction of the box 				phase	(WPCO)
		culvert next to the existing channel					
		of the Wai Ha River, sand bags					
		should be deployed around the					
		boundary of the works trench to					
		prevent muddy water ingress into					
		the adjacent CA or Wai Ha River.					
		Sand bags should also be used to					
		surround the excavated trench.					
		Generally, the sand bags will be					
		placed up to a height of 300mm to					
		provide adequate allowance for the					
		built-up water level during rainstorm					
		event. With sand bags in place,					
		surface runoff will be intercepted					
		and flow to Wai Ha River or					
		collected by the existing drainage					
		system as usual. For the construction of the box					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		culvert in the extreme northeast corner of Shuen Wan Marsh					
		Conservation Area sand bags					
		should be deployed along the limit					
		of the works area to prevent muddy water ingress into the CA. Sand					
		bags should be placed to a height					
		of at least 300mm from ground level and +2.5 mPD (whichever is					
		greater) to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water					
		level during rainstorm events.					
		Unpolluted surface runoff within the					
		works area should then be					
		collected and directed into the					
		existing drainage system.					
		 Sheet-piles, which would be 					
		installed around the works trench					
		near the Conservation Area, would					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		be extended above ground level for					
		about 2m to serve as hoardings to					
		isolate the works site.					
		 Tarpulin sheets would be used to 					
		cover the excavation areas during					
		heavy rainstorms. This would					
		prevent the ingress of rainwater into					
		the trench minimising the risk of					
		muddy water getting into Wai Ha					
		River and the adjacent Conservation					
		Area.					
		 Any concrete washing water 					
		would be contained inside the works					
		site surrounded by the extended					
		sheet piles. A pump sump at the					
		bottom of the trench would be					
		provided to pump any excess water					
		during concrete washing.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 Stockpiling the excavated 					
		materials adjacent to the					
		Conservation Area would not be					
		allowed. The excavated materials					
		would be either removed off site					
		immediately after excavation, or					
		stockpile at location(s) away from					
		the Conservation Area. The					
		stockpile locations shall be					
		approved by the site engineer.					
S5.31-S	4.8-4.9	General Construction Activities:	To minimize water quality	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
5.32		 Debris and refuse generated 	impacts			phase	WPCO
		on-site should be collected, handled					
		and disposed of properly to avoid					
		entering the Wa Ha River and fish					
		ponds at Shuen Wan. Stockpiles					
		of cement and other construction					
		materials should be kept covered					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		when not being used.					
		 Oils and fuels should only be 					
		used and stored in designated areas					
		which have pollution prevention					
		facilities. To prevent spillage of					
		fuels and solvents to nearby water					
		bodies, all fuel tanks and storage					
		areas should be provided with locks					
		and be sited on sealed areas, within					
		bunds of a capacity equal to 110%					
		of the storage capacity of the largest tank. The bund should be drained					
		of rainwater after a rain event.					
S5.33	4.10	Sewage from Construction	To minimize water quality	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
		workforce:	impacts			phase	WPCO
		 Temporary sanitary facilities, 					
		such as portable chemical toilets,					
		should be employed on-site. A					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		licensed contractor would be					
		responsible for appropriate disposal					
		and maintenance of these facilities.					
S5.34	4.11	River Channel Excavation Works:	To minimize water quality	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
			impacts			phase	WPCO
		The excavation works within the					
		upstream end of the existing river					
		channel of the Wai Ha River for the					
		construction of the proposed box					
		culvert shall be carried out in dry					
		condition. Containment					
		measures such as bunds and					
		barriers shall be used within the					
		affected length of the river channel					
		and the excavation works restricted					
		to within an enclosed dry section of					
		the channel. The excavation works					
		within Wai Ha River shall be					
		restricted to the period from October					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		to April.					
D		Waste Management Implications					
S6.20 –	5.5	Good site practices:	To reduce waste	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	ETWB TCW
6.22			management impacts			phase	No.19/2005
		 Nomination of approved 					ETWB TCW
		personnel, such as a site manager,					No.31/2004
		to be responsible for good site					
		practices and making arrangements					
		for collection of all wastes generated					
		at the site and effective disposal to					
		an appropriate facility.					
		 Training of site personnel in 					
		proper waste management and					
		chemical waste handling					
		procedures.					
		 Provision of sufficient waste 					
		disposal points and regular					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		collection for disposal.					
		 Appropriate measures to 					
		minimise windblown litter and dust					
		during transportation of waste by					
		either covering trucks or by					
		transporting wastes in enclosed					
		containers.					
		 Separation of chemical waste for 					
		special handling and appropriate					
		treatment at the Chemical Waste					
		Treatment Facility.					
		 Regular cleaning and 					
		maintenance programme for					
		drainage systems, sumps and oil					
		interceptors.					
		 A Waste Management Plan 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		should be prepared and submitted to					
		the Engineer for approval. One					
		may make reference to ETWB TCW					
		No. 15/2003 for details.					
		 A recording system for the 					
		amount of wastes generated,					
		recycled and disposed (including the					
		disposal sites) should be proposed.					
S6.23-	5.7	Waste reduction measures:	To achieve waste reduction	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
6.24						phase	
		 Segregation and storage of 					
		different types of waste in different					
		containers, skips or stockpiles to					
		enhance reuse or recycling of					
		materials and their proper disposal.					
		 To encourage collection of 					
		aluminium cans by individual					
		collectors, separate labelled bins					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		shall be provided to segregate this					
		waste from other general refuse					
		generated by the work force.					
		 Any unused chemicals or those 					
		with remaining functional capacity					
		shall be recycled.					
		 Maximising the use of reusable 					
		steel formwork to reduce the amount					
		of C&D material.					
		 Proper storage and site practices 					
		to minimise the potential for damage					
		or contamination of construction					
		materials.					
		 Plan and stock construction 					
		materials carefully to minimise					
		amount of waste generated and					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		avoid unnecessary generation of					
		waste.					
S6.25-		Construction & Demolition (C&D)	To minimize off-site disposal	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
6.26		Material:	of C&D material			phase	
		Excavated material with suitable	To minimize environmental				
		characteristics/size should be	impacts during the handling				
		reused on-site as fill material as far	of C&D material				
		as practicable, such as for					
		backfilling of the box culvert and					
		drainage pipe works.					
		 Suitable areas should be 					
		designated within the works site					
		boundaries for temporary stockpiling					
		of C&D material.					
		 Within stockpile areas, the 					
		following measures should be taken					
		to control potential environmental					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		impacts or nuisance:					
		- covering material during					
		heavy rainfall;					
		- locating stockpiles to minimize					
		potential visual impacts; and					
		- minimizing land intake of					
		stockpile areas as far as possible.					
		 When disposing C&D material at 					
		a public filling area, the material					
		shall only consist of soil, rock,					
		concrete, brick, cement					
		plaster/mortar, inert building debris,					
		aggregates and asphalt. The					
		material shall be free from marine					
		mud, household refuse, plastic,					
		metals, industrial and chemical					
		waste, animal and vegetable matter,					
		and other material considered to be					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		unsuitable by the Filling Supervisor.					
S6.27		Chemical waste:	To minimize environmental	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
		 Contractor should register with 	impacts during the handling,			phase	Waste Disposal
		the EPD as a Chemical Waste	transportation and disposal				(Chemical Waste)
		Producer and to follow the	of chemical waste				(General) Regulation
		guidelines stated in the Code of					
		Practice on the Packaging,					
		Labelling and Storage of Chemical					
		Wastes.					
		 Good quality containers 					
		compatible with the chemical					
		wastes should be used, and					
		incompatible chemicals should be					
		stored separately.					
		 Appropriate labels should be 					
		securely attached on each chemical					
		waste container indicating the					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		corresponding chemical					
		characteristics of the chemical					
		waste, such as explosives,					
		flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic,					
		harmful, corrosive, etc.					
		The Contractor should use a					
		licensed collector to transport and					
		dispose of the chemical wastes					
		generated at the Chemical Waste					
		Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi, or					
		other licenced facility, in accordance					
		with the Waste Disposal (Chemical					
		Waste) (General) Regulation.					
S6.28		General refuse:	To minimize environmental	Contractor	Works sites	Construction	EIAO-TM
		It should be stored in enclosed	impacts during the handling			phase	
			and transportation of general				
			refuse				
		 A reputable waste collector 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		should be employed by the					
		contractor to remove general refuse					
		from the site, separately from C&D					
		material.					
		An enclosed and covered area					
		is preferred to reduce the					
		occurrence of 'wind blown' light					
		material.					
E		Ecological Impact					
S. 7.95	6.6	 Sheet-pilings, which will be 	To minimize the impacts on	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		installed around the trench of	the stream and natural river			Phase	
		excavation, should be extended	bank				
		above ground level for ~2m to act as					
		hoarding to isolate the works site.					
		 The trenching works for the 					
		construction of the proposed box					
		culvert should be carried out in					
		phases, with a trench length of not					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		more than 120m in each phase.					
		The trench should be backfilled and					
		compacted with suitable materials					
		upon completion of each phase of					
		the construction works.					
S7.117	6.6	 The construction of intercept 	To minimize the impacts on	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		point of twin cell box culvert at the	the stream and natural river			Phase	
		upstream of Wai Ha River should be	bank				
		confined to only one side of the river					
		bank.					
		 To restore and enhance the 					
		ecological value of the stream, the					
		affected river bank should be					
		reinstated to its original condition or					
		lined with rock-filled gabion.					
		 Planting pits should be provided 					
		in the gabion bank to allow the					
		re-establishment of riparian					
		vegetation.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 The existing natural riverbed and 					
		substrates should be retained and					
		the natural pool-riffle sequence					
		should be re-created in the new					
		channel bed.					
S 7.118	6.7	 All works carried out within the 	To minimise sedimentation/	Contractor	Whole Site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		the river channel of Wai Ha River	water quality impacts			Phase	
		should be carried out from October					
		to April, with construction carried out					
		by land-based plant.					
		 Works within river/stream 					
		channels should be restricted to an					
		enclosed dry section of the river,					
		with containment measures such as					
		bunds and barriers used within the					
		river to minimize the impacts upon					
		the downstream water body.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		 Site runoff should be directed 					
		towards regularly cleaned and					
		maintained silt traps and oil/grease					
		separators to minimize the risk of					
		sedimentation and pollution of river					
		water.					
		 The silt and oil/grease separators 					
		should be appropriately designed for					
		the local drainage and ground					
		conditions.					
		 To minimize leakage and loss of 					
		sediments during excavation in					
		narrow channels, tightly sealed					
		closed grab excavators should be					
		deployed where material to be					
		handled is wet.					
S 7.119	6.8	 The construction of the 	To protect plant species of	Contractor/	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		proposed box-culvert would have the	conservation interest	qualified		Phase	
		potential to directly impact a few		botanist/horticu			

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		individual of a plant species of		lturalist			
		conservation interest (Hong Kong					
		Pavetta, Pavetta hongkongensis).					
		The affected individuals should be					
		transplanted to a suitable nearby					
		habitats prior to the construction					
		phase.					
		 A detailed vegetation survey of 					
		the affected species of conservation					
		interest should be conducted by a					
		suitably qualified botanist/ecologist					
		to identify the affected individuals in					
		order to provide details for					
		transplantation scheme.					
		 Transplantation should be 					
		supervised by a suitably qualified					
		botanist/horticulturalist. A detailed					
		transplantation methodology should					
		be formulated during the detailed					
		design stage of this Project.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
S 7.120	6.9	 Noise mitigation measures such 	To minimise disturbance	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		as the use of quieter construction	impacts.			Phase	
		plant and temporary noise barriers					
		should be implemented to minimize					
		disturbance to habitats adjacent to					
		the works areas.					
		 Temporary noise barriers should 					
		be used during the construction of					
		the box-culvert along Tung Tsz					
		Road, the floodwater pumping					
		station, the mechanical gate, and					
		drainage pipe to minimize potential					
		construction phase disturbance to					
		ardeids and avifauna foraging in					
		marsh habitat.					
		 Noise generating construction 					
		works near the Shuen Wan Egretry					
		SSSI should be avoided as far as					
		practicable during the breeding					
		season (March to June) of the					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		ardeids.					
		 Works near the SSSI (i.e. 					
		installation of mechanical gate)					
		should be restricted to be executed					
		outside the breeding season by					
		provision of special conditions in the					
		contract document.					
		 Hoardings with minimum height 					
		of 2m should be set up along the					
		south side of the proposed box					
		culvert works area adjacent to the					
		marsh, extending at least 20m at					
		both ends, throughout the					
		construction period.					
S 7.121	6.10	 Placement of equipment or 	To minimise disturbance to	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		stockpile in designated works areas	habitats.			Phase	
		and access routes selected on					
		existing disturbed land to minimise					
		disturbance to natural or					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		moderate-high ecological value					
		habitats.					
S 7.121	6.10	 Construction activities should be 	To minimise disturbance to	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		restricted to work areas that would	natural habitats outside			Phase	
		be clearly demarcated. The work	works area.				
		areas should be reinstated after					
		completion of the works.					
S 7.121	6.10	 Waste skips should be provided 	To minimise disturbance to	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		to collect general refuse and	habitats.			Phase	
		construction wastes. The wastes					
		would be disposed of timely and					
		properly off-site.					
S 7.121	6.10	General drainage arrangements	To minimise sedimentation/	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		should include sediment and oil	water quality impacts			Phase	
		traps to collect and control					
		construction site run-off.					
S 7.121	6.10	 Open burning on works sites is 	To prevent accidental	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		illegal, and should be strictly	hill-fires.			Phase	
		prohibited.					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
S 7.122	6.11	 De-silting should be limited to the 	To minimise sedimentation/	Maintenance	Whole site	Operation	EIAO-TM
		dry season.	water quality impacts	parties of the		Phase	
				channel			
S 7.122	6.11	 Waste material produced during 	To minimise sedimentation/	Maintenance	Whole site	Operation	EIAO-TM
		de-silting should be disposed of in a	water quality impacts	parties of the		Phase	
		timely and appropriate manner.		channel			
S 7.123	6.12	 Planting of trees should be 	To compensate the loss of	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
		provided within the project area to	vegetation			Phase	
		compensate for the unavoidable					
		loss of approximately 0.08ha					
		secondary woodland habitat due to					
		the Project.					
		 Planting of trees and other 					
		vegetation within project area along					
		the banks of Wai Ha River and Tung					
		Tsz Road should be carried out to					
		provide compensation for					
		unavoidable tree-felling and loss of					
		riparian vegetation resulting from the					

EIA Ref.	EM&A	Recommended Mitigation	Objectives of the	Who to	Location of the	When to	What requirements
	Ref.	Measures	Recommended Measure &	implement the	measure	implement the	or standards for the
			Main Concern to Address	measure?		measure?	measure to
							achieve?
		Project.					
		 The compensatory planting 					
		should make use of native plant					
		species with flowers/fruits attractive					
		to wildlife.					
S 7.124	6.13	 Compensation would be required 	To compensate the loss of	Contractor /	The recreational	Construction	EIAO-TM
		for the loss of a small area of marsh	marsh habitat and enhance	qualified	fish pond located	Phase	
		habitat (about 0.30ha) within the CA	the quality compensatory	ecologist	to the southwest		
		resulting from the construction of the	habitat		of the existing		
		box-culvert.			Tung Tsz Nursery		
		 An existing low ecological value 					
		recreational fishpond on government					
		land adjacent to the marsh would be					
		used as a proposed area (about					
		0.8ha) for the compensation for the					
		marsh as well as secondary					
		woodland habitats loss (0.08ha).					
		 The pond should be enhanced 					
		by removing boardwalks around the					

EIA Ref. EM&A Ref.	A Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concern to Address		When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
	 existing pond, and restoring vegetation along the pond bunds, and it would be re-profiled to provide areas of shallow water (approximately 15-50cm deep), creating a suitable foraging habitat for avifauna, particularly ardeids and other waders. Screen planting of shrubs and trees along the south-eastern bund of the pond should be implemented to minimise disturbance to avifauna and other wildlife from the adjacent recreational fishpond. The enhanced pond is expected to provide a moderate-high ecological value wetland habitat. 				

EIA Ref.	EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measure?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?
F Table 8.4	7.6	Landscape and Visual Visual screen, contaminant/ liaison with nursery, protection of existing trees with works area and construction light are used or practiced to mitigate the impacts during construction phase.	To mitigate the landscape	Contractor	Whole site	Construction	EIAO-TM
Table 8.4	7.7	Viewing area formation, architectural design for pump house, landscape design for pump house, enhancement planting along Tung Tsz Road, sufficient soil depth for enhancement planting, transplanting of trees to adjacent locations, preparation for transplanting and reinstatement of affected area are practiced to mitigate the impacts during operational phase.	To mitigate the landscape and visual impacts during the operational phase.	Contractor	Whole site	Detail Design / Operational Phase	EIAO-TM

Appendix H:

A)

The recommend mitigation measures of EM&A manual (revision 3)

B)

Implementation status of environmental protection and mitigation measures

B) Implementation status of environmental protection and mitigation

EM&A	Recommended	Objectives of the	Location of the	When to implement	What requirements	Implementation status
Ref.	Mitgation Measures	Recommended	measure	the measure?	or standards for the	
		Measure & main			measure to achieve?	
		concern to Address				
	Use well maintained construction					Implemented
	plant					
	Shut down plants between work	To minimize construction noise				Implemented
	periods		Works areas		EIAO-TM NCO	
2.18	Install silencers on construction			Construction phase		Implemented
	equipment					
	Locate mobile plant far away					Implemented
	from NSRs	impact				
	Quiet plants should be used					Implemented
2.19	Use of quieter PME					Not applicable
2.20 - 2.21	Use of temporary noise barrier		Pipe laying in Wai Ha			Not applicable
	Use of alternative quieter		Part of the Works Pipe laying			Not applicable
2.22	construction method		in Wai Ha			
2.23 - 2.24	Use of noise enclosure		Pipe laying in Wai Ha			Not applicable

Contract No. DC/2009/22 – Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1 Monthly EM&A Report for January 13

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
3.5	Implement regular watering and vehicle washing facilities		Construction Site	Construction phase		Outstandinng
	Cover excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water	To minimize construction dust impact			EIAO-TM	Implemented
	Use tarpaulin to cover dusty materials on vehicles					Implemented
4.5	Provide silt trap and oil interceptor to remove the oil, lubricants, grease, silt, grit and debris from the wastewater before pumped to the public storm water drainage system					Implemented
4.5	During rainstorms, exposed slope/soil surfaces shall be covered by a tarpaulin or other means. Others measures that need to be implemented before, during, and after rainstorms as summarized in ProPECC PN 1/94 shall be followed	To minimize water quality impact	Construction Site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM WPCO	Not applicable

EM&A Ref. 4.10	Recommended Mitgation Measures Provide site toilet facilities	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address To minimize water quality impact	Location of the measure Construction Site	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? EIAO-TM WPCO	Implementation status
4.7	 Further precautionary measures during rainy season: For the construction of the box culvert next to the existing channel of the Wai Ha River, sand bags should be deployed around the boundary of the works trench to prevent muddy water ingress into the adjacent CA or Wai Ha River. Sand bags should also be used to surround the excavated trench. Generally, the sand bags will be placed up to a height of 300mm to provide adequate allowance for the built-up water level during rainstorm event. With sand bags in place, surface runoff will be intercepted and flow to Wai Ha River or collected by the existing drainage system as usual. For the construction of the box culvert in the extreme northeast corner of Shuen Wan Marsh Conservation Area sand bags should be deployed along the limit of the works area to prevent muddy water ingress into the CA. Sand bags should be placed to a height of at least 300mm from round level and +2.5 mPD (whichever is greater) to provide adequate allowance 	To minimize water quality impact to the designated Conservation Area	Works areas near the Conservation Area	Rainy seasons during construction	EIAO-TM WPCO	Not applicable

EM&A	Recommended	Objectives of the	Location of the	When to implement	What requirements	Implementation status
Ref.	Mitgation Measures	Recommended	measure	the measure?	or standards for the	
		Measure & main			measure to achieve?	
		concern to Address				
	for the built-up water level during rainstorm					
	events. Unpolluted surface runoff within the					
	works area should then be collected and					
	directed into the existing drainage system.					
	Sheet-piles, which would be installed around					
	the works trench near the Conservation Area,					
	would be extended above ground level for					
	about 2m to serve as hoardings to isolate the					
	works site.					
	Tarpulin sheets would be used to cover the					
	excavation areas during heavy rainstorms.					
	This would prevent the ingress of rainwater					
	into the trench minimising the risk of muddy					
	water getting into Wai Ha River and the					
	adjacent Conservation Area.					
	Any concrete washing water would be					
	contained inside the works site surrounded by					
	the extended sheet piles. A pump sump at the					
	bottom of the trench would be provided to					
	pump any excess water during concrete					
5.9	Reuse excavated material as much as possible					Implemented
5.7	Any unused chemicals or those with					Not applicable
	remaining functional capacity shall be	To achieve waste reduction	Works areas	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	rr
	recycled.					
	Recycle scrap metals or abandoned equipment					Implemented

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
5.5	A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed should be proposed	To reduce waste			ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	Implemented
5.9	Adopt a trip ticket system for the disposal of C&D materials	management impacts	Works areas	Construction phase	ETWB TCW NO. 31/2004	Implemented
5.11	All general refuse should be segregated and stored in enclosed bins or compaction units					Implemented
5.10	Contractor should be a required to register with the EPD as a Chemical Waste Producer and to follow the guidelines states in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and Incompatible chemicals should be stored separately.	To minimize the environmental impacts associated with the handling, transportation and	Work site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation	Implemented
	Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosives, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc.	disposal of chemical waste.				Not applicable

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
5.5	A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed should be proposed	To reduce waste management impacts	Works areas	Construction phase	ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 ETWB TCW NO. 31/2004	Implemented
6.6	Sheet-pilings, which will be installed around the trench of excavation, should be extended above ground level for ~2m to act as hoarding to isolate the works site. The trenching works for the construction of the proposed box culvert should be carried out in phases, with a trench length of not more than 120m in each phase. The trench should be backfilled and compacted with suitable materials upon completion of each phase of the construction works.	To minimize the impacts on the steam and natural river bank.	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	Implemented
6.6	The construction of intercept oint of twin cell box culvert at the upstream of Wai Ha River should be confined to only one side of the river bank. To restore and enhance the ecological value of the stream, the affected river bank should be reinstated to its original condition or lined with rock-filled gabion. Planting pits should be provided in the gabion bank to allow the re-establishment of riparian vegetation.	To minimize the impacts on the steam and natural river bank.	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	No applicable

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
	The existing natural riverbed and substrates should be retained and the natural pool-riffle sequence should be re-created in the new channel bed. All works carried out within the the river					
	channel of Wai Ha River should be carried out from October to April, with construction carried out by land-based plant. Works within river/stream channels should be restricted to an enclosed dry section of the river, with containment measures such as bunds and barriers used within the river to minimize the impacts upon the downstream water body.	To minimize sedimentation/		Construction phase	EIAO-TM	No applicable
6.7	Site runoff should be directed towards regularly cleaned and maintained silt traps and oil/grease separators to minimize the risk of sedimentation and pollution of river water. The silt and oil/grease separators should be appropriately designed for the local drainage and ground conditions. To minimize leakage and loss of sediments during excavation in narrow channels, tightly sealed closed grab excavators should be deployed where material to be handled is wet.	water quality impacts	Whole site			

Contract No. DC/2009/22 – Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1 Monthly EM&A Report for January 13

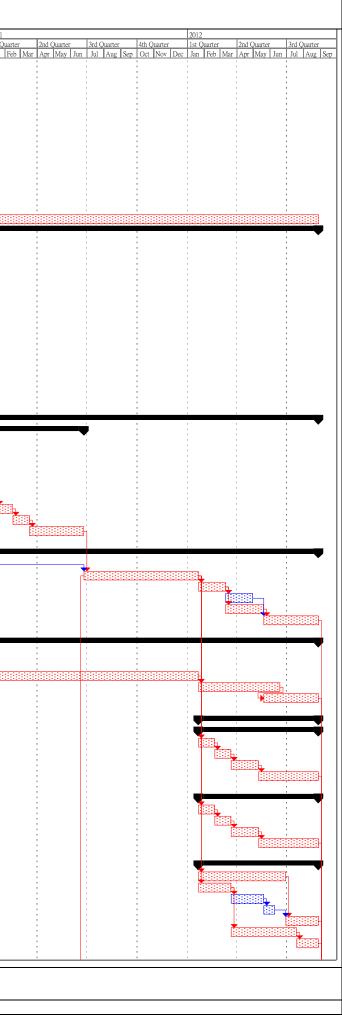
EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
6.8	The construction of the proposed box-culvert would have the potential to directly impact a few individual of a plant species of conservation interest (Hong Kong Pavetta, Pavetta hongkongensis). The affected individuals should be transplanted to a suitable nearby habitats prior to the construction phase. A detailed vegetation survey of the affected species of conservation interest should be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist/ecologist to identify the affected individuals in order to provide details for transplantation scheme. Transplantation should be supervised by a suitably qualified botanist/horticulturalist. A detailed transplantation methodology should be formulated during the detailed design stage of this Project.	To protect plant species of conservation interest	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	No applicable
6.9	Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural or moderate-high ecological value habitats.	To minimise disturbance to habitats.	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	No applicable
6.13	General drainage arrangements should include sediment and oil traps to collect and control construction site run-off.	To minimise sedimentation/ water quality impacts	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	Implemented

Contract No. DC/2009/22 – Drainage Improvement in Shuen Wan, Tai Po – Contract 1 Monthly EM&A Report for January 13

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitgation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measure & main concern to Address	Location of the measure	When to implement the measure?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?	Implementation status
6.13	Construction activities should be restricted to work areas that would be clearly demarcated. The work areas should be reinstated after completion of the works.	To minimise disturbance to natural habitats outside works area.	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	Implemented
6.13	Placement of equipment or stockpile in designated works areas and access routes selected on existing disturbed land to minimize disturbance to natural or moderate-high ecological value habitats.	To minimise disturbance to natural habitats	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	Implemented
7.6	Visual screen, contaminant/ liaison with nursery, protection of existing trees with works area and construction light are used or practiced to mitigate the impacts during construction phase	To mitigate the landscape and visual impacts during the Construction phase	Whole site	Construction phase	EIAO-TM	Implemented
7.7	Viewing area formation, architectural design for pump house, landscape design for pump hose, enhancement planting along Tung Tsz Road, sufficient soil depth for enhancement planting, transplanting of trees to adjacent locations preparation for transplanting and reinstatement of affected area are practiced to mitigate the impacts during operational phase.	To mitigate the landscape and visual impacts during the operational phase	Whole site	Detail Design / Operational Phase	EIAO-TM	Not Applicable

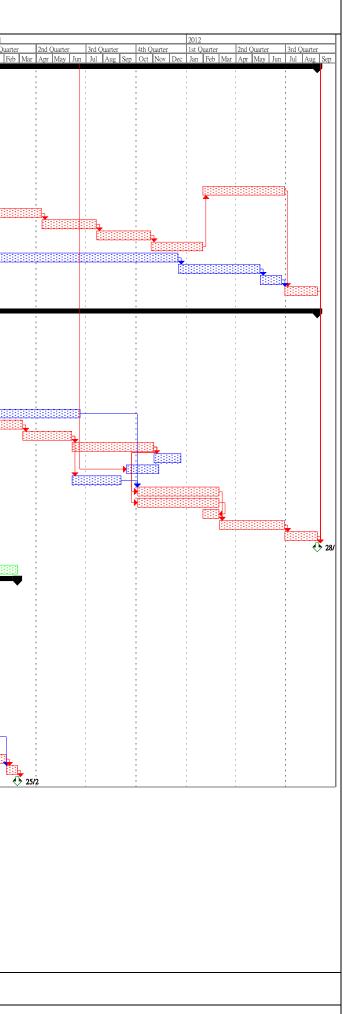
Appendix I: Construction Pogramme

								ster Programme (Rev. 6)		
ID no. ir 5	Rev. ID no. in Rev 4	ID no. in Rev. 3	ID no. in Re 2	v. Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2010 1st Quarter 2nd Quarter 3rd Quarter 4th
	1	1	1	Preliminary Works (Area I - Pak Shek Kok)	175 days	Fri 26/2/10	Thu 19/8/10			Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep O
	2	2 2	2	Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 26/2/10	Fri 26/2/10		3,83,88,105	5
		3 3	3	Design & Construction of Site Hoarding	30 days	Fri 26/2/10	Sat 27/3/10	2	4FS-5 days	
	4	4 4	4	Site Clearance	10 days	Tue 23/3/10	Thu 1/4/10	3FS-5 days	8FS+10 days,5	
	5	5 5	5	Design of Engineer's Site Office	30 days	Fri 2/4/10	Sat 1/5/10	4	6	
	6	5 6	6	Construction of Engineer's Site Office	60 days	Sun 2/5/10	Wed 30/6/10	5	7	
	7	7 7	7	Engineer's Site Office - Setup the Internal Finishing / Furniture/ Equipment	15 days	Thu 1/7/10	Thu 15/7/10	6		1
		8 8	8	Construction of Contractor's Accommodation	70 days	Mon 12/4/10	Sun 20/6/10	4FS+10 days	9	
	9	-		Installation of Sewerage Storage Tank	5 days	Mon 21/6/10	Fri 25/6/10	8	10	1 : 💺 :
	10 10			Contractor Accommodation - Setup the Internal Finishing / Furniture / Equipment	20 days	Sat 26/6/10	Thu 15/7/10	9	11	
	11 1 12 1			Establishment of Vehicular Gate, Storage Area Establishment of Welfare Facilities for Workers	15 days	Fri 16/7/10 Sat 31/7/10	Fri 30/7/10 Thu 19/8/10	10	12,13	
	12 1.			Temporary Drainage System	20 days 20 days	Sat 31/7/10	Thu 19/8/10	11		
	15 1.	15		remporary brankge of sen	20 utys	Bat Shirito	1110 15/0/10	11		
	15 1	5 15	15	Time for Completion of Section I	915 days	Fri 26/2/10	Tue 28/8/12			
	16 16	i 16	16	Section I (Area A, B - Shuen Wan)	915 days	Fri 26/2/10	Tue 28/8/12			
	17 1	1 17	17	Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 26/2/10	Fri 26/2/10		19FS+30 days,35,111,22,20,28	3 • 26/2
	18 18	18	18	Preliminary Works	240 days	Fri 26/2/10	Sat 23/10/10			
	19 19			Seek clarification regarding Environmental Permit	30 days	Sun 28/3/10	Mon 26/4/10	17FS+30 days	30	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	20 2			Design of TTA Scheme for Site Access	40 days	Fri 26/2/10	Tue 6/4/10	17	21	
	21 2		21	Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	60 days	Wed 7/4/10	Sat 5/6/10	20	25	
	22 2 23 2			Site Clearance Project Signboard	50 days 5 days	Fri 26/2/10 Sat 17/4/10	Fri 16/4/10 Wed 21/4/10	22	23,26	
	23 2.			Hoarding Erection	5 days 40 days	Sat 1//4/10 Thu 22/4/10	Mon 31/5/10	22	24	
	24 25			Establish Site Access	30 days	Sun 6/6/10	Mon 5/7/10	24,21	30	
	26 2			Ground Investigation	75 days	Sat 17/4/10	Wed 30/6/10	24,21	30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
							<u> </u>			1
	28 2	3 28	28	Tree Survey	75 days	Fri 26/2/10	Tue 11/5/10	17	29	
	29 2			Submission of Tree Survey Record	60 days	Wed 12/5/10	Sat 10/7/10	28	30,31	
	30 3		30	Tree Felling	20 days	Mon 26/7/10	Sat 14/8/10	29,139,25,26,19	94,99,37	
	31 3	31	31	Tree Transplanting	90 days	Mon 26/7/10	Sat 23/10/10	29,139	94FS-30 days,99FS-30 days,40FS-30 days	
		10	22	Downlos Okation	015 1	E-: 06/0/10	True 00/0/10			
	33 33 34 34		33	Pumping Station Piling Works	915 days 485 days	Fri 26/2/10 Fri 26/2/10	Tue 28/8/12 Sat 25/6/11			
	35 3			Submission of Method Statement	100 days	Fri 26/2/10	Sat 5/6/10	17	46,54,36	
	36 3			Material Ordering & Delivery to Site	60 days	Sun 6/6/10	Wed 4/8/10	35	38	
	37 3	37	36	Ground Preparation for Piling	10 days	Sun 15/8/10	Tue 24/8/10	139,30	38	
	38 3	3 38	37	Preliminary Pile	35 days	Wed 25/8/10	Tue 28/9/10	37,36	39,40	
	39 3	39	39	Loading Test	30 days	Wed 29/9/10	Thu 28/10/10	38		
	40 4	40	38	Working Piles	110 days	Wed 29/9/10	Sun 16/1/11	38,31FS-30 days	41	
	41 4			Loading Test for working piles	30 days	Mon 17/1/11	Tue 15/2/11	40	42	
	42 4			Sheetpiling	30 days	Wed 16/2/11	Thu 17/3/11	41	43	
	43 43	3 42	41	Excavation to Pile Cut Off Level / Shoring	100 days	Fri 18/3/11	Sat 25/6/11	42	47	
	45 43		43	Main Observations of Description Obstitute	91 <i>E</i> Jama	Sun 6/6/10	Tue 28/8/12			
	45 43 46 44			Main Structure of Pumping Station Temporary Works Submission	815 days 120 days	Sun 6/6/10 Sun 6/6/10	Sun 3/10/10	35	47	
	47 4		45	Reinforced Concrete Works	210 days	Sun 26/6/11	Sat 21/1/12	46,43	118SS+80 days,75,48,68,62,74,57	, I <u>a</u>
	48 4			Roofing	50 days	Sun 22/1/12	Sun 11/3/12	47	49,50	
	49 49			Manmade Slope	50 days	Mon 12/3/12	Mon 30/4/12	48	51	
	50 5		48	Internal Finishing Works	70 days	Mon 12/3/12	Sun 20/5/12	48	51	1 : : !
	51 5	50	49	External Finishing Works	100 days	Mon 21/5/12	Tue 28/8/12	50,49	125	
	53 53			E&M	815 days	Sun 6/6/10	Tue 28/8/12			
	54 5			Submission of E & M Design	120 days	Sun 6/6/10	Sun 3/10/10	35 54ES 20 damp	55FS-30 days	
	55 5			Approval of E & M Design Fabrication & Delivery of Plant & Material	90 days	Sat 4/9/10	Thu 2/12/10	54FS-30 days	56	
	56 50 57 51			Fabrication & Delivery of Plant & Material Plumbing & E&M works	415 days 150 days	Fri 3/12/10 Sun 22/1/12	Sat 21/1/12 Tue 19/6/12	55 56,47	57 58FS-30 days	
	58 5			Final Testing Works	100 days	Mon 21/5/12	Tue 28/8/12	57FS-30 days	125	
		51			200 04/5			5715 50 days	123	1 1 1 1 1
	60 60	59	58	External Structure	220 days	Sun 22/1/12	Tue 28/8/12			1
	61 6			Pumping Station to Outfall Structure	220 days	Sun 22/1/12	Tue 28/8/12			1 :
	62 6		60	Installation of Cofferdam & Site Hoarding Phase 2	30 days	Sun 22/1/12	Mon 20/2/12	47	63	
	63 6.	8 62	61	Excavation	30 days	Tue 21/2/12	Wed 21/3/12	62	64	
	64 6			Constrcution of 2nos. of 1500mm dia. Drainage Pipes	50 days	Thu 22/3/12	Thu 10/5/12	63	65	
	65 6.	5 64	63	2 nos. of Outfall Structures	110 days	Fri 11/5/12	Tue 28/8/12	64	125	
	<i>(</i>)		10	mide Level Markey's Cl. 1		0	The 00/0/10			
	67 6			Tide Level Monitoring Chamber	220 days	Sun 22/1/12	Tue 28/8/12			
	68 6		66 67	Installation of Cofferdam & Site Hoarding Phase 2	30 days 30 days	Sun 22/1/12 Tue 21/2/12	Mon 20/2/12 Wed 21/3/12	47	69 70	
	69 6 ¹ 70 7			Excavation Construction of Pipe & Tide Level Monitoring Chambers	30 days 50 days	Tue 21/2/12 Thu 22/3/12	Thu 10/5/12	68	70	
	70 71 7			Outfall Structure	110 days	Fri 11/5/12	Tue 28/8/12	70	125	
		10			110 44.95			10	123	
	73 73	72	71	External Misc. Works	220 days	Sun 22/1/12	Tue 28/8/12			1 1:
	74 74			Boundary Wall & Fencing	160 days	Sun 22/1/12	Fri 29/6/12	47	78	
	75 7		73	3nos. of Flow Measurement chambers and Pipes	60 days	Sun 22/1/12	Wed 21/3/12	47	76,79	
	76 7		74	Surface Drainage System & Catchpits	60 days	Thu 22/3/12	Sun 20/5/12	75	77	
	77 7			Concrete Pavement	20 days	Mon 21/5/12	Sat 9/6/12	76	78	
	78 7		77	Landscaping Works	60 days	Sat 30/6/12	Tue 28/8/12	77,74	125	
	79 7			225mm dia. Sewer Across Ting Kok Road and Connection to Existing Manholes	120 days	Thu 22/3/12	Thu 19/7/12	75	80	
	80 8)		Sewer Manhole SM1	40 days	Fri 20/7/12	Tue 28/8/12	79	125	



Bit Ub No.the No.the<									Ma	aster Programme (Rev. 6)				
No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.	ID		Rev. ID	no. in Rev. 3		v. Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	1st Quarter 2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
Image: Section of the section of t	-	82	82	80	70	Twin Cell Box Culvert	915 dave	Eri 26/2/10	Tue 28/8/12			Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun	Jul Aug Sep	Oct Nov
Image Image <th< td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>84</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	-									2	84			
Image Image <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>														
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section of th											86			
No. No. <td>1</td> <td>86</td> <td>86</td> <td>84</td> <td>83</td> <td>Condition Survey of Existing Structure</td> <td>15 days</td> <td>Wed 12/5/10</td> <td>Wed 26/5/10</td> <td>85</td> <td>87</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1	86	86	84	83	Condition Survey of Existing Structure	15 days	Wed 12/5/10	Wed 26/5/10	85	87			
III III III Junise Crip Tubulization Mail Tubulization Mail Tubulization Mail Tubulization Mail Ma	1	87	87	85	84	Submission of Method Statement to LCSD	60 days	Thu 27/5/10	Sun 25/7/10	86	91		- 西日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日 - 日	1
1 0 0 0 Parameter ware frager operations (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	1	88	88	86	85	Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement	60 days	Fri 26/2/10	Mon 26/4/10	2	89,90			1
Image: Bit in the state of	1	89	89	87	86	Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	90 days	Tue 27/4/10	Sun 25/7/10	88	90FF	1		
1 1 1 Non-Non-Charactering intring Num Num<		90		88	87	Excavation Permit	120 days	Tue 27/4/10	Tue 24/8/10			,		
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10 10 10 10 10 10 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10 10 10 10 10 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10 10 10 10 10 10000 10000 10000 10000 10 10 10 10 10 10 10000 10000 10000 10 10 10 10 10 100000 100000 100000 10 10 10 10 1000000 1000000 1000000000 10 10 10 10 1000000000000000000000000000000000000				89	88									1
No. No. <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td>											-			1
Image: Probability Image: Probab													- I I I	<u>,</u>
9 9														<u>, etetetetetet</u>
19 9	-													1
No. No. No. No. Actional Charace 2007													- ·	1
11000	-													1
00 <td></td> <td><u>/</u> ///////////////////////////////////</td>														<u>/</u> ///////////////////////////////////
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 000 000 Randian and instanted for ing function, ladius as throw 64 bits 100 bits	-													
Image: 100 Image: 100 <thimage: 100<="" th=""> Image: 100 Image: 1</thimage:>	+													1
Image: Note of the state of	1				97								· · · ·	1
100 106 100 More Story	1											1		1
08 060 0600 0600	1	104	104	102	99	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe	915 days	Fri 26/2/10	Tue 28/8/12					<u> </u>
Interpretation Interpr	1	105	105	103	100	Record Survey	15 days	Fri 26/2/10	Fri 12/3/10	2	106	1 🛃		
198 0.05 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0000000 109 0.00 0.00 0.00000000 0.000000000000 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000			106	104		Site Investigation (Trial Pit)	50 days	Sat 13/3/10	Sat 1/5/10		107			1
100 0.00 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td>'</td><td>1</td></th<>											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	'	1
110 111 111 <td></td> <td>1</td>														1
111 111 110 016 Biologic fragment 66 as Nu 23000 72 0112 112 016 5 Stension fragment 66 as Nu 23000 Nu 23000 11 0113 114 114 114 014					104									-
112 110 100 100 Sdemisan for Approx1 0 days Nor.2001 111 1113 1113 111 111 111 111 111 1113 1111 1113 1111 1113 1111 1111 1113 11111 1111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111 11111													B	1
103 101 007 Bircharle & Delayer of Personsk 280 dyn Son 20070 Men 2901 112 103 113 114 114 112 108 Men 2901 109,300 113 115 113 113 103 508 Mel 1091 109,300 113 114 116,113 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 1178-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 11278-30.dyn,1115 1137 113 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 116 1178-30.dyn,1115 1137 1137 113 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 116 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118 118						_								<u>.</u>
114 114 112 0.08 MI to be MI to the MI to th														
115 115 113 110 Math Giu MH 60 90 app Txx 89711 Sas 5901 114 116(11) 116 116 110 Math MM 60 150 app Weight MM 70 115 1287.30 day, 2117.50 day, 117 117 117 115 115 Restaurment Math MM 60 61 day Weight MM 81 Sas 12011 105.80 day, 2117.50	_					-								1000
196 116 101 1010 Index 0x1010 150 days Num 6 69711 Web 69711 112 1125711 116 12078-30 days.1218-50 days.171 117 115 115 Restancent of Existing Famic 60 days Wei 149711 38: 171/11 137: 571/11 16 137: 571/11 13	-											I I		191919191919191
117 117 118 116 Benatomene di Busing Planer 90 days Thu 201211 Thu 202011 116 116 118 116 111 Milé 55 MH 66												-		
18 138 116 111 Mtl (6 s Mtl (6) 60 avg Weil Moll, Sit 2/11 478.89 dass 198 0 - Tomperportuge Mangement Mun 50 days Man 60411 Sit 3/211 113 Mangement Mun 121 121 113 Mtl (6 s Advanced ID y Saxod) 150 days Taw 4/011 The 1/722 116/85 days 1228 122 123 123 133 Mth (1 s Mtl (1 s Mtl (1 s Mtr (1 s											12013-30 days,12113-30 days,111			1
119 119 119 119 110 1						-								1
1010 1010 1111 Index (a wagned in Dry Sawo) 119 days $The 4/011$ $The 1/02$ <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>110</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>120</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td>				110							120			1
12 12 10 113 Modifiation of backing Odds Snature of Wait River 190 days Tue 4/011 Tue 1/012 116F8-00 days 122F 121 122 123 124 Installation of social Penatoles 30 days Phi 20/12 Tue 1/012 118F8 123 123 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 125 125 125 125 125 126 126 Completion of Section I 0 days Fit 289/12 7k.124.102.51.58.65.71.84 125 128 128 126 119 Socion II (Acce - E- Ecological Companytion Acre at Share Wat) 365 days Fit 269/10 <	1			118	112									-
123123121 \cdot F. 8. Works120 days $in 22/12$ $in 2/12$ <														
114 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 125 126 126 125 126 126 125 126 126 126 125 126 126 126 125 126 126 126 126 125 126 126 126 125 126 1	1													1
125125123116Completion of Section I0 daysTue $288/12$ Tue $288/12$ $78_{124}, 102, 51, 58, 65, 71, 80$ 128128129118Time for Completion of Section II365 daysFri $260/10$ Fri $250/11$	1	123	123	121		E & M Works	120 days	Fri 2/3/12	Fri 29/6/12	122,120	124	.1 1 1		
Image: Note of the second second line of the second line second	1	124	124	122		Misc. Works & Reinstatement	60 days	Sat 30/6/12	Tue 28/8/12	123	125			-
12812812812919Section II (Area C - Ecological Compensation Area at Shuen Wan)365 daysFri 262/10Fri 262/10Sun 11/A/10Fri 262/10Fri 262/10Sun 1/A/10Fri 262/10Sun 1/A/10Sun 1/A/10Fri 262/10Sun 1/A/10Sun 1/A/10Fri 262/10Sun 1/A/10Sun 1/A/10Fri 262/10Sun 1/A/10Sun 1/A/10 <th< td=""><td></td><td>125</td><td>125</td><td>123</td><td>116</td><td>Completion of Section I</td><td>0 days</td><td>Tue 28/8/12</td><td>Tue 28/8/12</td><td>78,124,102,51,58,65,71,80</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>		125	125	123	116	Completion of Section I	0 days	Tue 28/8/12	Tue 28/8/12	78,124,102,51,58,65,71,80				
128128128129119Social I (Area C - Ecological Compensation Area at Shuen Wan)365 daysFri 262/10Fri 262/10Sam 11/4/10Fri 262/10Sam 12/21Fri 262/10Sam 7/3/10Fri 262/10Sam 7/3/10Sam 7/3/10Fri 262/10Sam 7/3/10Sam 7/3/10Sam 7/3/10S														1
129 127 120 127 120 127 120 127 120 128 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 121 122 122 121 121 121 122 122 123 121 121 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 124 129 123 129 123 124 129 123 129 123 129 123 129 123 129 123 129 123 129 129 123 129 129 123 129 129 123 129 129 129 133 126 128 129 128 129 128 128 128 128 129 128 129 128 129 128 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>														
130 130 128 121 Preliminary Works 45 days Pri 26/210 Sun 11/4/10 (10) 1131 1131 129 122 Site Clearance 10 days Fri 26/210 Sun 71/10 129 136 1313 1313 132 132 133 133 131 124 Pumping Water out of Pond 10 days Fri 26/210 Sun 71/10 129 135 133 133 131 124 Pumping Water out of Pond 10 days Fri 26/210 Sun 71/10 129 135 134 134 132 125 Check actual Tidal agains Predicted Tidal Level 15 days Mon 82/10 Fri 12/X10 133 136 136 135 135 136 134 137 Design of Ecological Compensation Area 20 days San 11/4/10 San 11/4/10 133 136 140 143 136 Fill Or Pond Do Esign of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval 10 days Mon 22/10 San 11/4/10 San 27/10 San 11/4/10 San 27/10 <td></td>														
131131129122Site Clearance10 days \dot{Hi} 26/2/10Sun 7/3/10 (12) (12) (13) 132133133123Hoarding Erection15 days \dot{Hi} 26/2/10 \dot{Sun} 7/3/10 (12) (13) (13) 133131124Pumping Water out of Pend 10 days \dot{Hi} 26/2/10 \dot{Sun} 7/3/10 (12) (13) (13) 134133126Survey Existing Pend leed 15 days $Mon 83/10$ $Mon 23/10$ (13) (13) (13) 135133126Survey Existing Pend Bed 5 days $Mon 83/10$ $Hi 23/10$ (13) (13) (13) 136134127Design of eCological Compensation Area 0 days $Sut 13/10$ $Sun 11/4/10$ (13) (13) (14) 138138136129Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area 0 days $Sut 13/10$ $Sun 11/4/10$ (13) (14) 149140143131Fill of Pond to Designed Level (16) days $Mon 26/7/10$ $Sut 23/100$ (13) (14) 141141139131Fill of Pond to Designed Level (16) days $Mon 26/7/10$ $Sut 23/100$ (13) (14) 144144144133Planting Works at Uper Level (6) days $Mon 26/7/10$ $Sut 23/100$ (13) (14) (14) 144144144134Planting Works at Uper Level (6) days $Mon 26/7/10$ <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>131,132,133</td> <td>26/2</td> <td></td> <td></td>	-										131,132,133	26/2		
132132130123Hearding Erection15 daysFri 26/10Fri 12/101212124Pumping Water out of Pend10 daysFri 26/210Sun 7/3/1012913131314132126Check actual Tichal against Predicted Tidal Level15 daysMone 8/3/10Mone 2/3/10131313131316's 136's 136'						-			1	100				1
133133113124Pumping Water out of Pond10 daysFri 26/2/10Sun 71/10Sun 71/101239131131134134132125Check actual Tidal against Pedicted Tidal Level15 daysMon 8/3/10Mon 223/10131136685-10 days135133133126Survey Existing Pond Bed5 daysMon 8/3/10Fri 123/10133136136136137127Design of Ecological Compensation Area30 daysSat 13/70Sun 11/1/10135,134FS-10 days,12138138138136129Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval0 daysSun 11/1/10Sun 11/1/10136136138138136Fill of Pond to Designed Level16 daysMon 267/10Sun 11/1/10138143143/FS-60 days141141139132Transplanting Management Plan90 daysMon 267/10Sat 23/10/10139143/FS-60 days1414145Setting Water Circulation System20 daysSin 6/2/11Fri 25/2/11144,44144145145145143135Setting water Circulation System20 daysSin 6/2/11Fri 25/2/11144,44144 <td></td> <td>1</td>														1
134134132125Check actual Tidal against Predicted Tidal Level15 daysMon 8/3/10Mon 2/3/10Mon 2/3/10131136136/16/5-10 days136135135133126Survey Existing Pond Bed5 daysMon 8/3/10Fri 12/3/101313133136136137127Design of Ecological Compensation Area30 daysSat 13/3/10Sun 11/4/10135,134FS-10 days,12138136138138138138138138138138138138138138139130Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works105 daysSun 11/4/10Sun 11/4/10133140,114,30,31,37,141,142141141138131Fill of Pond to Design of Level165 daysMon 267/10Thu 6/1/111319132Transplanting141144143133Pinling Works at Upper Level90 daysMon 267/10Sat 23/10/101319140144144144144134Planting Works at Lower Level60 daysMon 81/110Thu 61/11140FS-60 days144144144144144144144144144Planting Works at Lower Level30 daysFri 77/111Sat 23/10/10141144144144144144144144144144144144144144144144145Setting up Water Circulation System20 days<	-					_								1
135135136126Survey Existing Pond Bed5 daysMon 8/3/10Fri 12/3/10133133136136136136134127Design of of Ecological Compensation Area30 daysSat 13/3/10Sun 11/4/10135,134FS-10 days,132138137138136129Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval0 daysSun 11/4/10Sun 11/4/10136139138138136129Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval0 dosSun 11/4/10Sun 11/4/10139139139130Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works105 daysMon 267/10Sun 257/10138140,114,30,31,37,141,142141141139132Transplanting90 daysMon 267/10Sat 23/10/10139145143141133Planting Works at Upper Level90 daysMon 8/11/10Sat 23/10/10139145144144144134Planting Works at Upper Level60 daysMon 8/11/10Sat 52/11143141135Setting up Water Circulation System20 daysSun 6/2/11Fri 25/2/11144,142144145145145145145Setting up Water Circulation System20 daysSun 6/2/11Fri 25/2/11144,142144144	╢													-
136138127Design of Ecological Compensation Area30 daysSat 133/10Sun 11/410135,134FS-10 days,132138100101102100100100100100100100138138136129Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval0 daysSun 11/410Sun 11/4101361318140,114,30,31,37,14,142139139137130Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works105 daysMon 12/410Sun 25/101318140,114,30,31,37,14,142141141139132Fill of Pond to Designed Level165 daysMon 26/710Sat 23/1010Thu 61/1113991435Fs-60 days141141143143Patning Works at Upper Level60 daysMon 26/710Sat 23/1010Thu 61/11140FS-60 days144143143141133Patning Works at Upper Level60 daysMon 80/710Sat 52/11140,114140FS-60 days144144144143143Patning Works at Lower Level30 daysFir 7/1/11Sat 52/11144,1421441441441431431439 lating works at Lower Level30 daysSin 6/2/11Fir 52/2/11144,142144144144143143Setting up Water Circulation System20 daysSin 6/2/11Fir 52/2/11144,1421441451441431435 setting up Water	-													
Image: Normal SectionImage: Normal Sectio	1													1
139130Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works105 daysMon 12/4/10Sun 25/7/10San 25/7/11San 25/7/11 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,-</td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td>130</td><td>l bistal</td><td></td><td>1</td></th<>							,-			,	130	l bistal		1
139130Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works105 daysMon $12/4/10$ Sun $257/10$ Sun $257/10$ 103 13140(114,30.3)(3,7)(4),142140140138131Fill of Pond to Designed Level165 daysMon $267/10$ Thu $61/11$ 139143FS-60 days141141139132Transplanting90 daysMon $267/10$ Sat $231/010$ 139143FS-60 days14214214133Planting Works at Upper Level90 daysMon $267/10$ Sat $231/010$ 139145143141133Planting Works at Lower Level60 daysMon $801/10$ Thu $61/11$ 140FS-60 aps145144144142134Planting Works at Lower Level30 daysFir $71/11$ Sat $52/11$ 141143145145145143135Setting up Mater Circulation System20 daysSun $6/211$ Fir $25/211$ 144,412144	1	138	138	136	129	Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval	0 days	Sun 11/4/10	Sun 11/4/10	136	139	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓		1
140141138131Fill of Pond to Designed Level165 daysMon 267/10Thu 61/11139143FS-60 days141141139132Transplanting90 daysMon 267/10Sat 231/010139	1										140,114,30,31,37,141,142	[:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	all '	1
142 143 143 Temporary Drainage Management Plan 90 days Mon 267/10 Sat 23/10/10 133 143 143 143 143 Planting Works at Upper Level 60 days Mon 8/11/10 Thu 6/1/11 140FS-60 days 144 144 144 142 134 Planting Works at Lower Level 30 days Fri 7/1/11 Sat 52/11 143 145 145 145 143 Setting up Water Circulation System 20 days Sin 6/2/11 Fri 25/2/11 144,142 146	1											and the second sec		
143 143 143 Planting Works at Upper Level 60 days Mon 8/11/10 Thu 6/1/11 140FS-60 days 144 144 144 142 134 Planting Works at Lower Level 30 days Fri 7/1/11 Sat 50/11 143 145 145 145 143 135 Setting up Water Circulation System 20 days Sun 6/2/11 Fri 25/2/11 144,142 146	1	141	141	139	132	Transplanting	90 days	Mon 26/7/10	Sat 23/10/10	139		1 : :		
144 144 142 134 Planting Works at Lower Level 30 days Pri 7/1/1 Sat 5/2/1 143 145 145 145 143 135 Setting up Water Circulation System 20 days Sun 6/2/11 Fri 25/2/11 144,142 146		142	142				90 days	Mon 26/7/10	Sat 23/10/10	139	145			<u> </u>
145 143 135 Setting up Water Circulation System 20 days Sun 6/2/11 Fri 25/2/11 144,142 146														- 400
146 146 146 136 Completion of Section II 0 days Fri 25/2/11 Fri 25/2/11 145											146		,	1
		146	146	144	136	Completion of Section II	0 days	Fri 25/2/11	Fri 25/2/11	145		1 : :		<u>:</u>

Master Programme - Rev. 6 Data Date: 2010-2-26	Task Critical Task	Progress Milestone	•	Summary Rolled Up Task	Rolled Up Critical Task	 Rolled Up Progress Split		External Tasks Project Summary	 Group By Summary Deadline	↓
						Page	2			



Appendix J: Three month rolling programme

					tract No.: DC/200						Kw	an Lee - Kuly J	Joint V
					ement Works in S								
					ramme (Janua	ry 2013 to M	arch 2013)				-		
Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors			2011 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2						
Preliminary Works (Area I - Pak Shek Kok)	175 days	Fri 10/2/26	Thu 10/8/19			Nov Jan Mar May	Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar	May Jul Sep 1	Nov Jan Mar Ma	ay Jul Sep Nov	Jan Mar May Ju	I Sep Nov Jan	Mar M
Section I (Area A, B - Shuen Wan)	1221 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 13/6/30										
Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		3+30 days,54,233,38,36,44,50	◆ <u>2</u> /26							
6 Original Contract Period	915 days	Fri 10/2/26	Tue 12/8/28		18					<u></u>]			
7 Extension of Time 3 Claim No. 1, 3 & 4	306 days 190 days	Wed 12/8/29 Wed 12/8/29	Sun 13/6/30 Wed 13/3/6	16	20					•			
Claim no. 20 - DN2800 twin pipes crossing Ting Kok Road	190 days	Wed 13/1/2	Sun 13/6/30	10	29								
grouting	35 days	Wed 13/1/2	Tue 13/2/5										
1 excavation & pipe jacking	119 days	Wed 13/1/2	Tue 13/4/30		22,23								
2 construction of Box Culvert - Bay no. 17, 18, 8A & transition at Jacking Pit	61 days	Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	21									
construction of Box Culvert - transition at Receiving Pit	21 days	Wed 13/5/1	Tue 13/5/21	21	24								
4 boundary wall / pavement near Receiving Pit	40 days	Wed 13/5/22	Sun 13/6/30	23									
5 Utilities in conflict with DN2100 pipe - uncharted watermain (Claim no. 14) / DN450	1 80 days	Wed 13/1/2	Sun 13/6/30										
rising main & thrust block 6 CH 20~70	15 days	Wed 13/1/2	Wed 13/1/16										
6 CH 20~70 7 CH 180~215 / CH 215~230	13 days 119 days	Wed 13/1/2 Wed 13/1/2	Tue 13/4/30		28								
8 Boundary Wall / Pavement / Planter in PS	61 days	Wed 13/1/2 Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	27	20								
29 EOT claims due to Inclement Weather	103 days	Thu 13/3/7	Mon 13/6/17	18									
0 Delay by CLP Power Supply	157 days	Fri 12/12/7	Sun 13/5/12							U			
1 Delay due to power supply	38 days	Fri 12/12/7	Sun 13/1/13		32					ĺ			
2 E & M Works - Testing & Commissioning	119 days	Mon 13/1/14	Sun 13/5/12	31									
3 4 Preliminary Works	465 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 11/6/5										
Seek clarification regarding Environmental Permit	30 days	Sun 10/3/28	Mon 10/4/26	15FS+30 days	48			-					
Bester of TTA Scheme for Site Access	40 days	Fri 10/2/26	Tue 10/4/6	151 5 + 55 augs									
37 Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	60 days	Wed 10/4/7	Sat 10/6/5	36	41								
8 Site Clearance	50 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/4/16	15	39,42								
9 Project Signboard	5 days	Sat 10/4/17	Wed 10/4/21	38									
0 Hoarding Erection	40 days	Thu 10/4/22	Mon 10/5/31	39									
11 Establish Site Access	30 days	Sun 10/6/6 Sat 10/4/17	Mon 10/7/5 Wed 10/6/30	40,37									
12 Ground Investigation	75 days	Sat 10/4/17	wed 10/6/30	38									
14 Tree Survey	75 days	Fri 10/2/26	Tue 10/5/11	15	45								
15 Submission of Tree Survey Record	60 days	Wed 10/5/12	Sat 10/7/10	44									
46 Tree Felling Application by AECOM	240 days	Sun 10/7/11	Mon 11/3/7	45	349,47								
17 Consent of Tree Felling Granted	0 days	Mon 11/3/7	Mon 11/3/7	46			\$ 3	n					
48 Tree Felling	20 days	Tue 11/3/8	Sun 11/3/27		56FF-13 days,348SS+6 days								
49 Tree Transplanting 50 Environmental Permit Submission & Approval under V.O.	90 days	Tue 11/3/8 Fri 10/2/26	Sun 11/6/5 Mon 11/2/28	45,347,47									
0 Environmental Permit Submission & Approval under V.O.	368 days	Fri 10/2/20	Wion 11/2/28	15	48								
2 Pumping Station	1166 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 13/5/6										
53 Piling Works	757 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 12/3/23			ý <u>– – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u>					•		
54 Submission of Method Statement	100 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sat 10/6/5	15	65,55				•				
55 Material Ordering & Delivery to Site	60 days	Sun 10/6/6	Wed 10/8/4	54									
66 Ground Preparation for Piling	10 days	Sat 11/3/5	Mon 11/3/14	48FF-13 days									
57 Preliminary Pile 58 Loading Test	35 days 30 days	Tue 11/3/15 Tue 11/4/19	Mon 11/4/18 Wed 11/5/18	56,55 57				-					
59 Working Piles	30 days 30 days	Tue 11/4/19 Tue 11/3/15	Wed 11/5/18 Wed 11/4/13	57	60								
0 Loading Test for working piles	25 days	Thu 11/4/14	Sun 11/5/8	59	61,220,221FS+90 days			*					
51 Sheetpiling	30 days	Mon 11/5/9	Tue 11/6/7	60									
2 Excavation to Pile Cut Off Level / Shoring	100 days	Wed 11/6/8	Thu 11/9/15	61	67								
53 Proof Drill	10 days	Wed 12/3/14	Fri 12/3/23				<u> </u>						
4 Main Structure of Pumping Station	1066 days	Sun 10/6/6	Mon 13/5/6										
5 Temporary Works Submission	120 days	Sun 10/6/6	Sun 10/10/3	54									
6 Reinforced Concrete Works 7 Construction of Ground Beam	397 days 25 days	Fri 11/9/16 Fri 11/9/16	Tue 12/10/16 Mon 11/10/10	65 62									
Construction of Base Slab at -3.0 mPD	35 days	Tue 11/10/11	Mon 11/11/14	67					, .				
9 Construction of Wall Stem	45 days	Tue 11/11/15	Thu 11/12/29	68					*				
70 Construction of Ground Floor Slab at +5.15 mPD (Screen House & Wet Well)	60 days	Fri 11/12/30	Mon 12/2/27	69									
			^										
Task Summary			d Up Milestone 🛛 🔷	Exte	rnal Tasks	Inactive Task	2						
ta Date: 2013-01-02 tt date : 2012-11-17 Critical Task Rolled Up Task			d Up Progress	Proj	ect Summary	Progress	_						
Milestone $igodot$ Rolled Up Critic	al Task 📶	Split		Grou	up By Summary	Deadline	$\overline{\mathbf{Q}}$						
sed on Master Programme (Rev. 9)					Page 1		·						

			;	3 Months R	olling Programme (Jan	13 to March 2013)	
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors Successors	0 2011 2012	2013 2014
						Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quart 4th Quart 1st Qu	uart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd
71	Construction of Base Slab for Transformer Room, Switch Room	45 dave	Tue 12/2/28	Thu 12/4/12	70	n Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan	Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May Ju
71	Construction of base shad for Transformer Room, Switch Room	45 days	Tue 12/2/20	1110 12/4/12	70		<u>-1</u>
72	Superstructure for Transformer Room, Switch Room	30 days	Fri 12/4/13	Sat 12/5/12	71 73		
73	Construction for Store Room/Toilet	45 days	Sun 12/5/13	Tue 12/6/26	72		
74	Construction for Screen House	50 days	Wed 12/6/27	Wed 12/8/15	73		
75	Construction of Valve Chamber and Discharge Chamber	62 days	Thu 12/8/16	Tue 12/10/16	74		
76	Other Works	359 days	Sun 12/5/13	Mon 13/5/6			
77	Manmade Slope/roofing	30 days	Sun 13/4/7	Mon 13/5/6	285		
78	Roofing on structure	60 days	Mon 13/1/7	Thu 13/3/7	81		
79	Internal Finishing Works for Screen House	45 days	Mon 12/9/24	Wed 12/11/7			
80	Internal Finishing Works for Transformer Room and Switch Room	60 days	Sun 12/5/13	Wed 12/7/11	72		
81	Internal Finishing Works for Store Room	60 days	Thu 12/11/8	Sun 13/1/6	79 82		
82	External Finishing Works	100 days	Mon 13/1/7	Tue 13/4/16	81		
83		1105.1	10/5/01	0.10///0			
84	E&M Works	1105 days	Mon 10/5/31	Sat 13/6/8 Sat 12/2/4			
85 °4	Equipment Submission & Approval Civil Requirement for Penstocks, Stoplog of Wai Ha River	615 days 30 days	Mon 10/5/31 Wed 11/9/7	Thu 11/10/6			
86 87	Civil Requirement for Fensiocks, stopping of war Ha Kiver	123 days	Mon 11/6/6	Thu 11/10/6			
88	eivin Kequiteinen för Storin water i uniping Station	125 days	WOII 11/0/0	1110 11/10/0			
89	Pump Sump Model Test	452 days	Sun 10/6/6	Wed 11/8/31			
89 90	Methodology Preparation, Submission & Approval	452 days 157 days	Sun 10/6/6	Tue 10/11/9			
91	Preparation & Construction of Sump Model	40 days	Wed 10/11/10	Sun 10/12/19	90		
92	Model Test for Various Scenarios	245 days	Mon 10/12/20	Sun 11/8/21	91		
93	Model rear Politication Works of Physical Model	140 days	Mon 11/3/21	Sun 11/8/7			
94	Preparation & Submission of Model Test Report	10 days	Mon 11/8/22	Wed 11/8/31	92		
95	· · ·						
96	Fabrication & Delivery of Major Equipment to Site	528 days	Sat 11/6/4	Mon 12/11/12			
97	Motorized Penstocks	343 days	Sat 11/6/4	Fri 12/5/11			
98	Stoplogs	343 days	Sat 11/6/4	Fri 12/5/11			
99	Motorized Bar Screens	131 days	Sun 12/2/19	Thu 12/6/28			
100	Stormwater Pumps	366 days	Mon 11/9/19	Tue 12/9/18			
101	Low Water Pumps	366 days	Mon 11/9/19	Tue 12/9/18			
102	Pipeworks	246 days	Tue 11/11/29	Tue 12/7/31			
103	Valves	182 days	Wed 11/9/14	Tue 12/3/13			
104	L.V. Switchboard	228 days	Sun 12/3/18	Wed 12/10/31			
105	Cables & Elect Accessories	120 days	Mon 12/7/16	Mon 12/11/12			
106							
107	Stormwater Pumping Station	2 62 days	T hu 1 2/7 /12	Sat 13/3/30			
108	Installation of B.S. in CLP Transformer Room	65 days	Thu 12/7/12	Fri 12/9/14	80		
109	Electrical Work by CLP in Transformer Room	42 days	Fri 12/9/28	Thu 12/11/8			Energization by CLP on 1 Feb 2013
110	Installation of EOT Cranes EOT-1 in Screen House;	52 days	Sun 12/9/23	Tue 12/11/13	112,		
111	Installation of EOT Cranes EOT-2 in Pump Hall;	55 days	Wed 12/10/24	Mon 12/12/17			
112	Installation of Motorized Penstocks SG01 to SG04	75 days	Wed 12/11/14	Sun 13/1/27	110 113		
113	Installation of Motorized Penstocks SG05	21 days	Mon 13/1/14	Sun 13/2/3	11288		
114	Installaton of Stoplogs SL01 to SL03 in Discharge Chamber	42 days	Sun 12/10/21	Sat 12/12/1			
115	Installation of Motorized Bar Screens BS01 & BS02;	80 days	Wed 12/11/14	Fri 13/2/1	110		
116	Installation of Stormwater Pumps & Pipework	99 days	Wed 12/12/5	Wed 13/3/13			
117	Installation of Low Water Pumps & Pipework Installation of L.V. Switchboard	70 days	Mon 12/12/31	Sun 13/3/10 Sat 13/3/23	104		
118	Installation of L. V. Switchboard Installation of Cabling & Accessories	131 days	Tue 12/11/13	Sat 13/3/23 Sat 13/3/23	104		
119	—	161 days	Sun 12/10/14 Thu 12/7/12	Sat 13/3/23 Sat 13/3/23			
120	Installation of Building Services Equipment	255 days	Thu 12/7/12 Thu 12/7/12	Sat 13/3/23 Wed 13/2/20			
121	Installation of Fire Services System Installation of MACS & PLC	224 days	Sat 12/1/12	Sat 13/3/30			
122 123	HISTORIATION OF WIRCS & LFC	113 days	Sat 12/12/8	5at 15/5/50			
125	Wai Ha River Outlet	127 days	Wed 12/10/3	Wed 13/2/6			
124	Installation of Motorized Penstock, SG07A, SG07B, SG07C & SG07D	50 days	Wed 12/10/3	Wed 13/2/0			
125	Installation of Stoplogs, SL06A, SL06B, SL06C & SL06D	50 days	Wed 12/10/5 Wed 12/12/19	Wed 12/11/21 Wed 13/2/6	98,125		
120	instantion of Stephogs, BEVON, BEVON, SEVON & SEVON	Judys	1,00 12/12/17	1,04 1 <i>3</i> /2/0	20,122		
127	Drain Intake at Ting Kok Road	200 days	Wed 12/10/3	Sat 13/4/20			
128	Installation of Stoplogs, SL07B, SL07C & SL07D	50 days	Wed 12/10/3	Wed 12/11/21			
129	Installation of Stoplog SL07A	5 days	Tue 13/4/16	Sat 13/4/20	316,129		
1.70		Juays					
	Task Summ ary	y 🗸	Rolle	d Up Milestone 🛛 🔷	External Tasks	Inactive Task	
	le: 2013-01-02 e : 2012-11-17 Critical Task Rolled U	p Task	Rolle	d Up Progress	Project Summary	Progress	
. mit udle		p Critical Task			Group By Summary	Deadline 🗸	
		p criticai rask ////	JIII Spin	11			
Based o	on Master Programme (Rev. 9)				Page 2		

Task	: Name		Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	1	2010	2011		2012 2013	2014
								Quar	t 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th	Quart 1st Qu	art 2nd Ç	<u>Quar 3rd Quart 14th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar</u> 1ay Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May	
	Box Culvert		65 d ay s	Mon 13/1/28	Tue 13/4/2			Nov	Jan Mar May Jul Sep	Nov Jan	Mar M	ay Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May	Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May J
<u>,</u>	Installation of M	1anual Penstock, SG06 at MH06	30 days	Mon 13/3/4	Tue 13/4/2	290,295		-					
i	Installation of St	toplogs, SL05A & SL05B at Outfall	28 days	Mon 13/1/28	Sun 13/2/24	223							
	Testing & Commissi	ioning	275 days	Mon 12/7/30	Tue 13/4/30								
j	Leakage Test of		149 days	Thu 12/11/1	Fri 13/3/29								
'	Leakage Test of		142 days	Thu 12/11/8	Fri 13/3/29								
		of Equipment/System	243 days	Mon 12/7/30	Fri 13/3/29		139	-					
_		ning Test of Pumps	10 days	Sun 13/3/31	Tue 13/4/9	138,122	140	-					
_	System Commis		21 days	Wed 13/4/10	Tue 13/4/30	139	148	-					
	Functional Test of	of FSI	14 days	Thu 13/2/21	Wed 13/3/6	121	140	6					
	Submission of Revise	od O PM Manual	600 dava	Sun 11/10/9	Sat 13/6/8			_					
_	1st Session of Trainin		609 days 1 day	Tue 13/4/23	Tue 13/4/23	149FF-10 days	145FS+6 day	· P					
	2nd Session of Traini		1 day	Tue 13/4/30	Tue 13/4/30	144FS+6 days	1451-540 day	3					
	Submission of FSD 5	5	1 day	Thu 13/3/7	Thu 13/3/7	141	147FS+21 day	· c					
_	FSI Inspection		1 day	Fri 13/3/29	Fri 13/3/29	146FS+21 days	1015121344	5					
	Plant Handover to Cli	ient	3 days	Wed 13/5/1	Fri 13/5/3	140	149	9					
	Anticipated Completi		0 days	Fri 13/5/3	Fri 13/5/3	148	144FF-10 day	s					
	External Structure		181 days	Tue 13/1/1	Sun 13/6/30			_				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/
	Pumping Station to (Outfall Structure	59 days	Tue 13/1/1	Thu 13/2/28								
	Construcction of	f 2 nos. of 1500mm dia. Drainage Pipes	24 days	Tue 13/1/1	Thu 13/1/24	223	154	4					
	Set up the Temp	orary Shoring	7 days	Fri 13/1/25	Thu 13/1/31	153	15:	5				TÉ III	
	Excavation		7 days	Fri 13/2/1	Thu 13/2/7	154	156,15988	S					
	Construction of 2	2nos. Of Outfall Structures	21 days	Fri 13/2/8	Thu 13/2/28	155							
	Tide Level Monitori	ng Chamber	49 days	Fri 13/2/1	Thu 13/3/21			_					
	Excavation		7 days	Fri 13/2/1	Thu 13/2/7	155SS	160	0					
	Construction of I	Pipe & Tide Level Monitoring Chambers	21 days	Fri 13/2/8	Thu 13/2/28	159	161,16688	S					
	Outfall Structure	2	21 days	Fri 13/3/1	Thu 13/3/21	160	168	8					
	External Misc. Work		143 days	Fri 13/2/8	Sun 13/6/30								/
	Plumbing Works		60 days	Fri 13/2/8	Mon 13/4/8	166SS							,
	Boundary Wall a		40 days	Wed 13/5/22	Sun 13/6/30	219,280,167	33.						1
		ent chambers and Pipes	40 days	Fri 13/2/8	Tue 13/3/19	160 SS	168,1645	S					
_	Sewer Manhole		14 days	Sun 13/4/7	Sat 13/4/20	285	161 16055 - 21 Jan	5					
	Road work / Cor	oad Work, Surface Drainage System & Catchpits	45 days 80 days	Fri 13/3/22 Fri 13/4/12	Sun 13/5/5 Sun 13/6/30	166,161,222 168SS+21 days	169SS+21 day 170SS+14 days,333						
_	Planter/Landscar		60 days	Fri 13/4/12	Mon 13/6/24	16988+14 days	17053+14 days,55. 33:						.]
	i lanci/Lanusca	bing works	00 days	111 15/4/20	1001113/0/24	10935+14 days		_					1
	Box Culvert		1221 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 13/6/30			_					
	Liaison with LCSD		15 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/3/12	2	174	4					1
	Determination of Box	Culvert Alignment	30 days	Sat 10/3/13	Sun 10/4/11	173	17:						
1	Record Survey	-	30 days	Mon 10/4/12	Tue 10/5/11	174	170						
	Condition Survey of I	Existing Structure	15 days	Wed 10/5/12	Wed 10/5/26	175	177						
	Submission of Metho		60 days	Thu 10/5/27	Sun 10/7/25	176	18						
	Design of Temporary	Traffic Arrangement	60 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 10/4/26	2	179,180	0					
	Submission of TTA to	o TMLG for Approval	90 days	Tue 10/4/27	Sun 10/7/25	178	180FF	F					
	Excavation Permit		120 days	Tue 10/4/27	Tue 10/8/24	178,179FF							
		of Structure and Facilities / Reprovision	15 days	Mon 10/7/26	Mon 10/8/9	177	182	2	l L				
	Provision of Tempora		20 days	Tue 10/8/10	Sun 10/8/29	181							
	V.O. issued - Change		0 days	Fri 11/3/4	Fri 11/3/4		184				3/4		
_	Preparation and Hoar		99 days	Fri 11/3/4	Fri 11/6/10	183	180	6					
_	Single Cell Box Cul		784 days	Mon 11/5/9	Sun 13/6/30			-				¥	1
_		Chainage 115 - 128 (completed)	76 days	Sat 11/6/11	Thu 11/8/25	184	183	-					
_		Chainage 100 - 115 (completed)	76 days	Wed 11/9/14	Mon 11/11/28	186	188						
_		Chainage 85 - 100 (completed)	71 days	Tue 11/11/29	Tue 12/2/7	187	189	-					
_		Chainage 55 - 85 (completed)	130 days	Wed 12/2/8 Wed 12/4/18	Sat 12/6/16 Fri 12/9/14	188	192	2					
	Box Culvert at	Chainage 156 - 214 (completed)	150 days	WCQ 12/4/18	гп 1 <i>2/9</i> /14								
		Tall				F .	uel Teolog		In action Track				
			mmary		Up Milestone 🔷		nal Tasks		Inactive Task				
)ate or	113-01-02				II D	D '	. 0		D				
ate: 20 ate : 20)13-01-02)12-11-17		lled Up Task lled Up Critical Task 📈		Up Progress	Projec	ot Summary		Progress	ļ			

 			ainage Improv	ract No.: DC/200 ement Works in amme (Janua	Shuen		•				1							
Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	201	0				2011						2012		
					Quart 1st	Quart 2n	d Quar 3r	d Quar	4th Quar	t 1st Q	uart 2n	id Quai	r 3rd Ç	Juart 4th	n Quart	lst Qı	uart 21	nd
					Nov Jar	n Mar	May J	lul Se	p Nov	Jan	Mar	May	Jul	Sep	Nov	Jan	Mar	ľ
75 days	Sat 12/9/15	Wed 12/11/28	194	196														
80 days	Thu 13/1/24	Sat 13/4/13	195,197															
90 days	Fri 12/10/26	Wed 13/1/23		196														
61 days	Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	202SS	333														
85 days	Sat 12/9/29	Sat 12/12/22	194	201														

195							Nov	Jan N	ar Mav	Jul S	Sep Nov	Jan	Mar
195	Box Culvert at Chainage 0 to 12.5 (Bay 1) - completed	75 days	Sat 12/9/15	Wed 12/11/28	194	196							
196	Box Culvert at Chainage 12.5 to 40 (Bay 2, 3)	80 days	Thu 13/1/24	Sat 13/4/13	195,197								
.97	Box Culvert at Chainage 40 to 55 (Bay 4)	90 days	Fri 12/10/26	Wed 13/1/23		196							l i
198	Box Culvert at Chainage 128 to 141.5 (Bay 8A)	61 days	Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	202SS	333							
199	Box Culvert at Chainage 141.5 to 156 (Bay 9)	85 days	Sat 12/9/29	Sat 12/12/22	194	201							
200	Box Culvert at Chainage 214 to 228 (Bay 14)	59 days	Sun 13/3/3	Tue 13/4/30	201								
201	Box Culvert at Chainage 228 to 250 (Bay 15, 16)	70 days	Sun 12/12/23	Sat 13/3/2	199	200,202,218							
202	Box Culvert at Chainage 250 - 274 (Bay 17, 18)	61 days	Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	201,217	198SS,333							
203	Pipes Laying by Trenchless Method from Chainage 285 to 305	399 days	Wed 12/3/28	Tue 13/4/30					- - - -				
204	Confirmation of Pipe Jacking Works	0 days	Wed 12/3/28	Wed 12/3/28		205,206							
205	Material & Method Statement Submission/Approval	21 days	Wed 12/3/28	Tue 12/4/17	204								
206	Preparation Works for Jack Pipe Production	90 days	Wed 12/3/28	Mon 12/6/25	204	207							
207	Pipe Production	28 days	Tue 12/6/26	Mon 12/7/23	206	208,209							
208	Pipe Delivery	60 days	Tue 12/7/24	Fri 12/9/21	207								
209	Joint Test	21 days	Tue 12/7/24	Mon 12/8/13	207								
210	Construction of Jacking Pit	55 days	Fri 12/5/18	Wed 12/7/11	191	211							
211	Grouting Works from Jacking Pit	131 days	Thu 12/7/12	Mon 12/11/19	210	212,213							
212	Grouting Works from Receiving Pit	70 days	Tue 12/11/20	Mon 13/1/28	211								
213	Thrust Wall	8 days	Tue 12/11/20	Tue 12/11/27	211	214							
214	Pipe Jacking Establishment for 1st Pipeline	17 days	Wed 12/11/28	Fri 12/12/14	213	215							d III
215	Grouting, excavation & Pipe Installation (1st Pipeline)	60 days	Sat 12/12/15	Tue 13/2/12	214	216							
216	Pipe Jacking Establishment for 2nd Pipeline	17 days	Wed 13/2/13	Fri 13/3/1	215	217							
217	Grouting, excavation & Pipe Installation (2nd Pipeline)	60 days	Sat 13/3/2	Tue 13/4/30	216	219,224,218,202							
218	Box Culvert at Chainage 274 to 285 (transition -JP)	61 days	Wed 13/5/1	Sun 13/6/30	201,217	333							
219	Box Culvert at Chainage 305 to 310 (transition - RP)	21 days	Wed 13/5/1	Tue 13/5/21	217	165							
220	Box Culvert at Chainage 310 to 330 (completed)	155 days	Mon 11/5/9	Mon 11/10/10	60								i III
221	Box Culvert at Chainage 330 to 343 (completed)	50 days	Sun 11/8/7	Sun 11/9/25	60FS+90 days								•
222	Box Culvert at Chainage 343 to 356 (Bay 23)	48 days	Tue 13/1/1	Sun 13/2/17	223	168							
223	Outfall Structure (completed)	48 days	Wed 12/11/14	Mon 12/12/31	295	222,133,153							
223													113
	Reinstatement of Planters	45 days	Wed 13/5/1	Fri 13/6/14	217	333					1		Ч (
224	Reinstatement of Planters	45 days	Wed 13/5/1	Fri 13/6/14	217	333							
223 224 225 226	Reinstatement of Planters Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe	45 days 1160 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 13/6/14 Tue 13/4/30	217			-					
224 225			Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12	2	228							
224 225 226 227 228	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit)	1160 days 15 days 50 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1	2 227	228 229,240		-					
224 225 226 227 228 229	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10	2 227 228	228 229,240 230,231							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9	2 227 228 229	228 229,240							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8	2 227 228 229 229,230FF	228 229,240 230,231							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investig ation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investig ation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,234					······		
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investig ation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,234							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 233 234 235 236 237 237	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 20 days 0 days 0 days 0 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days			• ++9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 233 234 235 236 237 238	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235			• - 4/9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 239	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241			4 /9 −				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 24 237 238 239 240	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/30	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 228	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			◆ 4/9 、				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 2440 241	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 240 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 32 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241			◆ 4/9 、				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 2440 241 242	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW's Cables Diversion Works	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 240 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 414 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 228	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			◆ 4/9 、				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 2440 241 242 243	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 240 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 11/9/13	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			◆ 4/9 、				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 2440 241 242 243	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW's Cables Diversion Works	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 240 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 414 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			◆ 4/9 、 ▼				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 240 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 11/9/13	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			4/9 _				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW's Cables Diversion Works Excavation of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road Ist Section (20m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (40m from CH120 to CH160)	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 93 days 122 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Mon 12/1/30	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			-4 <i>1</i> 9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit Construction of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road Ist Section (20m from CH160 to CH180)	1160 days 11 5 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 93 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 11/9/13 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			4 /9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW's Cables Diversion Works Excavation of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road Ist Section (20m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (40m from CH120 to CH160)	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 93 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Mon 12/1/30 Thu 12/5/31 Wed 12/10/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30 Tue 12/10/2 Wed 13/1/16	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241			4 /9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253 261 268	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit Construction of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road 1st Section (40m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (40m from CH70 to CH120)	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 93 days 122 days 125 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Mon 12/1/30 Thu 12/5/31 Wed 12/10/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 11/9/13 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30 Tue 12/10/2	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241 242FS-170 days			€ ⁴ /9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253 261 268 269	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit Construction of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road 1st Section (20m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (40m from CH120 to CH160) 3rd Section (50m from CH70 to CH120) 4th Section (50m from CH20 to CH70)	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 30 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 122 days 122 days 106 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tue 10/8/10 Fri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Mon 12/1/30 Thu 12/5/31 Wed 12/10/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30 Tue 12/10/2 Wed 13/1/16	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days 241FS-170 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 238FS+80 days 241 241 241 241 242FS-170 days 241 242FS-170 days 241 242FS-170 days 270 271							
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253 261	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW 's Cables Diversion Works Excavation Permit Construction of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road 1st Section (20m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (40m from CH120 to CH160) 3rd Section (50m from CH70 to CH120) 4th Section (50m from CH20 to CH70) TTA Implementation	1160 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 0 days 90 days 13 days 93 days 122 days 122 days 125 days 106 days 1 day	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Mon 12/1/30 Thu 12/5/31 Wed 12/10/3	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 11/9/13 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30 Tue 12/10/2 Wed 13/1/16 Wed 12/10/3	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days 241FS-170 days 252 252	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 234 234 235 238FS+80 days 241 241 242FS-170 days			4 /9 -				
224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 253 261 268 269 270	Dia. 2100mm Drainage Pipe Record Survey Site Investigation (Trial Pit) Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval Excavation Permit Liaison with HyD / LCSD for Planter Removal E&M Design of Penstocks Submission for Approval Fabrication & Delivery of Penstocks V.O for Trial Pits Trial Pit Excavations Liaison with CLP, PCCW CLP's Cables Diversion Works PCCW's Cables Diversion Works Excavation of 2100mm Pipe & Existing Stormwater Drain along Ting Kok Road 1st Section (20m from CH160 to CH180) 2nd Section (50m from CH70 to CH120) 4th Section (50m from CH20 to CH70) TTA Implementation Sheetpile driving	1160 days 11 5 days 15 days 50 days 40 days 60 days 90 days 25 days 180 days 60 days 20 days 240 days 0 days 30 days 90 days 90 days 326 days 414 days 13 days 595 days 122 days 125 days 106 days 1 day 20 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Sat 10/3/13 Sun 10/5/2 Fri 10/6/11 Fri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/6/11 Tri 10/2/26 Wed 10/8/25 Sun 10/10/24 Fri 10/4/9 Mon 10/6/28 Sun 10/5/2 Sat 10/7/31 Mon 11/1/3 Thu 11/9/1 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 11/9/14 Wed 12/1/30 Thu 12/5/31 Wed 12/10/3 Thu 12/10/4	Tue 13/4/30 Fri 10/3/12 Sat 10/5/1 Thu 10/6/10 Mon 10/8/9 Wed 10/9/8 Fri 10/9/3 Tue 10/8/24 Sat 10/10/23 Mon 11/6/20 Fri 10/4/9 Tue 10/7/27 Fri 10/7/30 Tue 11/6/21 Mon 12/2/20 Tue 13/4/30 Thu 11/12/15 Wed 12/5/30 Tue 12/10/2 Wed 12/10/3 Tue 12/10/3	2 227 228 229 229,230FF 230 15 233 234 237FS+80 days 237FS+80 days 228 240,238 241FS-170 days 241FS-170 days 241FS-170 days	228 229,240 230,231 232,231FF 232,231FF 238FS+80 days 241 241 241 241 242FS-170 days 241 242FS-170 days 241 242FS-170 days 270 271			4 /9 -				

ID Task Name

. Summ ary Rolled Up Milestone 🛛 🔷 Task 1 External Tasks Inactive Task Data Date: 2013-01-02 Print date : 2012-11-17 Rolled Up Task Critical Task Rolled Up Progress Progress Project Summary Rolled Up Critical Task ₽ • Group By Summary Milestone Deadline Based on Master Programme (Rev. 9)

			2013							2014			
Quar	3rd Quar	4th Quart	1st Q	uart 2	2nd (Quar 4	3rd Q	uar	4th Quart	1st Qu	art 2	2nd Quar	3rd Q
vlay	Jul Se	p Nov	Jan	Mar	N	1ay	Jul	Se	o Nov	Jan	Mar	May	Jul
			F	1			_						
		ĺ		F			-						
8													
	L												
ĺ													
\mathbb{Z}	.												
		///											
		Ĭ.											
						p							
			1										
			Ţ										

							013 to March 2013)
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors 2010	010 2011 2012 2013 2014
							st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quart 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 2nd Quar 3rd Quar 3r
274	Backfill, Gully Construction and Reinstatement	24 days	Mon 12/12/24	Wed 13/1/16	273	304,282	an Mar May Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May .
275	5th Section (25m from CH180 to CH215)	72 days	Mon 13/2/18	Tue 13/4/30			
276	TTA Implementation	1 day	Mon 13/2/18	Mon 13/2/18	282	277	
277	Sheetpile driving	10 days	Tue 13/2/19	Thu 13/2/28	276	278	
278	Excavation & shoring installation Concrete Pipe Installation and Manhole Construction	20 days	Fri 13/3/1	Wed 13/3/20 Wed 13/4/10	277	279 280	
279 280	Backfill and Reinstatement	21 days 20 days	Thu 13/3/21 Thu 13/4/11	Tue 13/4/30	278	165	
280	6th Section (25m from CH215 to CH230)	80 days	Thu 13/1/17	Sat 13/4/6	217		
282	Sheetpile driving	10 days	Thu 13/1/17	Sat 13/1/26	274	283,276	
283	Excavation & shoring installation	29 days	Sun 13/1/27	Sun 13/2/24	282	284	
284	Concrete pipe installation and manhole construction	21 days	Mon 13/2/25	Sun 13/3/17	283	285	
285	Backfill and reinstatement	20 days	Mon 13/3/18	Sat 13/4/6	284	167,77	
286	7th Section (20m from CH230 to CH240)	134 days	Tue 12/7/3	Tue 12/11/13			
291 296	DN1200 (from MH06 to Box Culvert) DN225 Sewer Pipe across Ting Kok Road	142 days 51 days	Mon 12/6/25 Wed 12/8/15	Tue 12/11/13 Thu 12/10/4			
302	Construction of DN1800 Pipes by Trenchless Method	330 days	Tue 12/5/8	Tue 13/4/2			
303	Trial Trench	20 days	Tue 12/5/8	Sun 12/5/27			
304	Sheetpile Driving	14 days	Thu 13/1/17	Wed 13/1/30	274	305	
305	Excavation and Launching Pit Construction	21 days	Thu 13/1/31	Wed 13/2/20	304	306	
306	Pre-Grouting	18 days	Thu 13/2/21	Sun 13/3/10	305	307	
307	Excavation & Concrete Pipe Laying	21 days	Mon 13/3/11	Sun 13/3/31	306	308,316	
308	Grouting	2 days	Mon 13/4/1	Tue 13/4/2	307		
309 310	Intake (As required in Dry Season) - Section 1 Hoarding Erection	600 days 15 days	Mon 11/10/24 Mon 11/10/24	Fri 13/6/14 Mon 11/11/7		311	
311	Implement TDMP	60 days	Tue 11/11/8	Fri 12/1/6	310	312	
312	Surround by concrete mass and backfill the works area	30 days	Sat 12/1/7	Sun 12/2/5	311	313	
313	Shoring Installation and Excavation	20 days	Mon 12/2/6	Sat 12/2/25	312	314	
314	Construction of Intake	40 days	Sun 12/2/26	Thu 12/4/5	313	315	
315	Reinstatement	12 days	Fri 12/4/6	Tue 12/4/17	314		
316	Intake - Section 2	15 days	Mon 13/4/1	Mon 13/4/15	307	332,130	
317	Modification of Existing Outlet Structure of Wai Ha River	448 days	Tue 11/11/1	Mon 13/1/21			
318 319	Implement TDMP (1st stage) Demolish Existing Bar Screen	35 days 5 days	Tue 11/11/1 Tue 11/12/6	Mon 11/12/5 Sat 11/12/10	318	319	
320	Drilling for Connection	5 days	Sun 11/12/11	Thu 11/12/15	319	320	
321	Steel Fixing and Formwork	20 days	Fri 11/12/16	Wed 12/1/4	320	322	
322	Concreting	5 days	Thu 12/1/5	Mon 12/1/9	321	323	
323	Implement TDMP (2nd stage)	20 days	Tue 12/1/10	Sun 12/1/29	322	324	
324	Demolish Existing Bar Screen	5 days	Mon 12/1/30	Fri 12/2/3	323	325	\mathbf{L}
325	Drilling for Connection	5 days	Sat 12/2/4	Wed 12/2/8	324	326	
326	Steel Fixing and Formwork	5 days	Thu 12/2/9	Mon 12/2/13	325	327	
327 328	Concreting Provide Temporary Bar Screen	1 day 5 days	Tue 12/2/14 Wed 12/2/15	Tue 12/2/14 Sun 12/2/19	326	328,329	
328	Installation of 3 nos of Mechanical Penstocks and Stoplog	14 days	Wed 12/2/15	Tue 12/2/19	327	330	
330	Implement TDMP (3rd stage)	10 days	Thu 12/12/13	Sat 12/12/22	329	331	
331	Installation of 1 no. of Mechanical Penstocks and Stoplog	30 days	Sun 12/12/23	Mon 13/1/21	330		
332	Misc. Works & Reinstatement	60 days	Tue 13/4/16	Fri 13/6/14	316	333	
	Completion of Section I	0 days	Sun 13/6/30	Sun 13/6/30	218,198,202,224,165,169	532,551	6/30
334		c/A 1	TI 1 40.00 - 44			500 507 500 540	
	Section II (Area C - Ecological Compensation Area at Shuen Wan)	52 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sat 11/9/10 Sun 10/4/18		539,537,538,540	
336 337	Delay Procession of Site Commencement of Works	52 days 0 days	Fri 10/2/26 Sun 10/4/18	Sun 10/4/18 Sun 10/4/18	336	337	
338	Preliminary Works	45 days	Mon 10/4/19	Wed 10/6/2	0.00		
339	Site Clearance	10 days	Mon 10/4/19	Wed 10/4/28	337	342	
340	Hoarding Erection	15 days	Mon 10/4/19	Mon 10/5/3	337	344	
341	Pumping Water out of Pond	10 days	Mon 10/4/19	Wed 10/4/28	337	343	
342	Check actual Tidal against Predicted Tidal Level	15 days	Thu 10/4/29	Thu 10/5/13	339	344FS-10 days	
343	Survey Existing Pond Bed	5 days	Thu 10/4/29	Mon 10/5/3	341	344	
344	Design of of Ecological Compensation Area	30 days	Tue 10/5/4	Wed 10/6/2	343,342FS-10 days,340	346	
345	Submission of Decign of Ecological Comparisation Area to EDD for Approval	0 days	Wed 10/6/0	Wed 10/6/2	244	347	
346	Submission of Design of Ecological Compensation Area to EPD for Approval	0 days	Wed 10/6/2	Wed 10/6/2	344	547	
	T-J			d Un Milantaria	\	alta	Twenting Task
Data Dat	te: 2013-01-02	,		d Up Milestone 🔇			
Print dat	e : 2012-11-17 Critical Task K Rolled Up Ta			d Up Progress	Project Sun		Progress
	Milestone Rolled Up Cr	ritical Task [////	Split	1	Group By S	ummary	Deadline 🖓
Based of	on Master Programme (Rev. 9)					Page 5	

				3 Months R	lolling Program	nme (January	y 2013 to I	March 20)13)											
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2010		2011	0 0 10		2012			2013	. 10 -			14	1.0
						Qu	aart 1st Quart 2nd Qu ov Jan Mar Ma		Quart 1st Quart 2nd Nov Jan Mar N				2nd Quar 3rd (ar May Jul	Quar 4th Quar Sen Nov	ut 1st Quart / Jan Ma	2nd Quar 3: r May	ird Quar 4 Jul Sen	th Quart 1s	Quart 2nd	
7	Refer to Permit Requirement plus 15 weeks for Approval and Commencement of Works	105 days	Thu 10/6/3	Wed 10/9/15	346	348,49,349,350				viay Jui		J dil 101	ar iviay Jui		Jan 1918	i iviay .		1107 5		Ivia
2	Ell of Deadte Declared Level	165 1	Mar. 11/2/14	Thu: 11/0/05	247.4955.6.1	26155.60 Jam			.											
8	Fill of Pond to Designed Level	165 days	Mon 11/3/14 Tue 11/3/8	Thu 11/8/25 Sun 11/6/5	347,48SS+6 days	351FS-60 days			¥											
19 50	Transplanting Temporary Drainage Management Plan	90 days 90 days	Thu 10/9/16	Tue 10/12/14	347,46	353		¥												
51	Planting Works at Upper Level	30 days	Mon 11/6/27	Tue 11/7/26	348FS-60 days	352														
52	Planting Works at Lower Level	30 days	Wed 11/7/27	Thu 11/8/25	351	353														
53	Setting up Water Circulation System	16 days	Fri 11/8/26	Sat 11/9/10	352,350	354														
	Completion of Section II	0 days	Sat 11/9/10	Sat 11/9/10	353	551					9/10									
55	^									•										
6	Section III (Area D - To Lo Wan Shan)	651 days	Fri 10/2/26	Thu 11/12/8						-										
7	Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		358	 2/26													
8	Liaison with Local Villagers	45 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 10/4/11	357	359,360	Ē.													
9	Liaison with MTR & Highway Department - Submit Method Statement for Approval	200 days	Mon 10/4/12	Thu 10/10/28	358															
0	Record Survey	50 days	Mon 10/4/12	Mon 10/5/31	358	361														
1	Condition Survey & Structural Monitoring	40 days	Tue 10/6/1	Sat 10/7/10	360	362														
2	Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement	40 days	Sun 10/7/11	Thu 10/8/19	361	363	L													
3	Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	60 days	Fri 10/8/20	Mon 10/10/18	362	364														
i4	Excavation Permit and Application of additional area from LCSD	60 days	Tue 10/10/19	Fri 10/12/17	363															
65	Variation Order No. 22 for Revised Alignment (89m of 900mm dia. Pipe and 2 manholes)	225 days	Thu 11/4/28	Thu 11/12/8					_											
		_							•											
56	Implementing TTA scheme	1 day	Thu 11/4/28	Thu 11/4/28					<u> </u>											
57	(Stage 1)-pipe 36269505.2 (8m)	38 days	Fri 11/4/29	Sun 11/6/5																
7	(Stage 2)- Pipe 36269506.2 (25m)/Special Manhole	43 days	Mon 11/6/27	Mon 11/8/8																
0	(Stage 3)- Pipe 36269506.2 (30m)	30 days	Tue 11/8/9	Wed 11/9/7	389															
19	(Stage 4)- Pipe 36269505.2 (3m) pipe 36269506.2(16m) and manhole Type I	78 d ay s	Thu 11/9/22	Thu 11/12/8																
2	Completion of Section III	0 days	Thu 11/12/8	Thu 11/12/8	411	551						12/8								
.3																				
14	Section IV (Area E, F, G - Siu Lek Yuen)	934 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 12/9/16		545														
15	Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		465	∳ _2/26													
16	Area E- Siu Lek Yuen Road Playground	916 days	Fri 10/2/26	Wed 12/8/29							1	: :								
17	Implement TTA for Site Access	1 day	Mon 11/9/5	Mon 11/9/5		418					-									
.8	Erection of Gate	l day	Tue 11/9/6	Tue 11/9/6	417	419					-									
9	Transplant 61 Nos. Of Chrysalidocarpus	9 days	Wed 11/9/7	Thu 11/9/15	418	420					1									
0	Formation of temporary pedestrian walkway	25 days	Fri 11/9/16	Mon 11/10/10	419	422					₽.									
21	Construction of Ramp	10 days	Sat 11/10/29 Tue 11/10/11	Mon 11/11/7 Fri 11/10/28	422	426					*									
22 23	Erection of hoarding with lighting Transplant 3 Nos. of small trees to temporary nursery(≪95mm in trunk dia.)	18 days 9 days	Mon 11/9/26	Tue 11/10/28	420	421														
25 24	Transplant of 6 Nos. of stream trees to temporary nursery (<95mm in trunk dia.)	9 days 84 days	Thu 11/9/22	Wed 11/12/14																
24	(Stage 1A)- Pipeline 1606.1 (5m) and outfall structure	747 days	Fri 10/2/26	Tue 12/3/13																
39	(Stage 1B)- pipeline 1606.1 (2m), manhole (J)	47 days	Wed 12/3/14	Sun 12/4/29	438	440														
10	(Stage 2)- Pipeline 1605.1 (6m) and manhole (7)	45 days	Mon 12/4/30	Wed 12/6/13	439	441						-								
41	(Stage 3)- pipeline 1603.1 (19m)	40 days	Thu 12/6/14	Mon 12/7/23	440	443,451														
42	(Stage 4)- pipeline 1604.1 (13m) and manhole (Type J)	31 days	Tue 12/7/24	Thu 12/8/23																
50	(Stage 4)- pipeline 1603.1 (4m), 1602.1, 1602.2, 1602.3 and manhole (Type J)	37 days	Tue 12/7/24	Wed 12/8/29									V							
63													·							
53 54	Area F - Lek Yuen Street Rest Garden & Sha Tin Rural Committee Road	764 dama		E- 10/2/20																
,+	Alga I LCK I JUHI SUCCI KCM GARUCH & SHA I IH KURAL COMMITTEE KOAG	7 64 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 12/3/30									7							
55	Initial Survey	25 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 10/3/22	415	466,467														
6	Liaison with LCSD	150 days	Tue 10/3/23	Thu 10/8/19	465		ľ.													
7	Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement	150 days	Tue 10/3/23	Thu 10/8/19	465	468														
8	Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	60 days	Fri 10/8/20	Mon 10/10/18	467															
9	Excavation Permit	30 days	Wed 11/1/12	Thu 11/2/10		470			■,											
)	Implement TTA Scheme inside Lek Yuen Rest Garden	2 days	Mon 11/2/14	Tue 11/2/15	469	471			Ļ.											
1	Setting out Alignment of Pipe & Trial Pit	3 days	Wed 11/2/16	Fri 11/2/18	470	472			L.											
2	Construction of Access Pit and Erect Temporary Shoring	30 days	Sat 11/2/19	Sun 11/3/20	471	473														
3	Laying of 1650mm dia. Storm Drain by Trenchless Method	70 days	Mon 11/3/21	Sun 11/5/29	472	474				L										
74	Break through Existing Box Culvert Wall	7 days	Mon 11/5/30	Sun 11/6/5	473	475				l ₽										
75	Make Good Culvert Wall / Drain Connection	7 days	Mon 11/6/6	Sun 11/6/12	474	476				h										
	Task Summary		Rolle	d Up Milestone 🛛 🔷	External T	lasks	Inactive T	ask												
	e: 2013-01-02 e: 2012-11-17 Critical Task Critical Task Rolled Up Task	k	Rolle	d Up Progress	Project Su	ummary	Progress													
ual			Split		Group By		Deadline	,Л,	7											
			JIII Spill	1.1	ттатата стоир Бу			\sim												

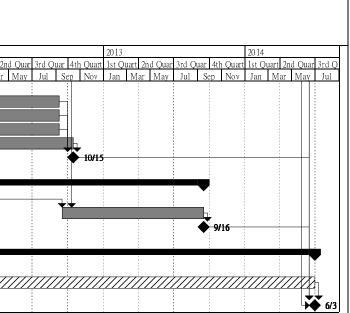
Page 6

Based on Master Programme (Rev. 9)

			0		Contract No.			·	1						Kwar	n Lee - Ki	uly Joint Ve
					ainage Improvement V olling Programme												
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish		cessors Ou	2010 uart 1st Ouart 2nd Ouar	3rd Ouar 4th	2011 Ouart 1st Ouart 2nd (Duar 3rd Quar	2012 4th Quart 1st (Duart 2nd Qu	ar 3rd Quar 4th	2013 Quart 1st Quar	t 2nd Quar 3rd Qi	iar 4th Quart	2014 1st Quart 2nd Quar
476	Fill up Abandoned Drain 1200mm with Concrete	14 days	Mon 11/6/13	Sun 11/6/26	475	477 No	ov Jan Mar May	Jul Sep 1	Nov Jan Mar N	ay Jul S	ep Nov Jan	Mar Ma	Jul Sep	Nov Jan M	<u>far May Jul</u>	Sep Nov	Jan Mar May
477	Backfill and Reinstatement	10 days	Mon 11/6/27	Wed 11/7/6	476	478											
478	Remove Hoarding and Reinstate Removed Shrubs	10 days	Thu 11/7/7	Sat 11/7/16	477												
479	A bandonment of Existing 1200mm dia. Pipe	30 days	Thu 12/3/1	Fri 12/3/30													
480																	
481	Area G - Ngan Shing Streeet	934 days	Fri 10/2/26	Sun 12/9/16													
482	Maintain Existing Drains and Manholes Implementation of TTA (Stage 1) for Remove of Temporary Plug	915 days	Fri 10/2/26 Wed 12/8/29	Tue 12/8/28 Fri 12/8/31	462	494		: :	; ;	;		;					
483 484	Implementation of TTA (Stage 2) for Remove of Temporary Plug	3 days 3 days	Sat 12/9/1	Mon 12/9/3	483	484											
485	Implementation of TTA (Stage 3) for Remove of Temporary Plug	3 days	Tue 12/9/4	Thu 12/9/6	484	486											
486	Implementation of TTA (Stage 4) for Remove of Temporary Plug	3 days	Fri 12/9/7	Sun 12/9/9	485	487											
487	Fill up of Existing 750mm dia. drainage pipes	7 days	Mon 12/9/10	Sun 12/9/16	486	489											
488																	
489	Completion of Section IV	0 days	Sun 12/9/16	Sun 12/9/16	487								9 /	16			
490		(22.1	71.100006														
491	Section V (Area H - Sai Sha Road)	677 days	Fri 10/2/26	Tue 12/1/3		402 407 500											
492 493	Commencement of Works Design of Temporary Traffic Arrangement	0 days 120 days	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/6/25	492	493,497,500 494,496,495	◆ _2/26										
495	Submission of TTA to TMLG for Approval	400 days	Sat 10/6/26	Sat 11/7/30	492	494,490,493 495FF		+									
495	Excavation Permit	180 days	Tue 11/2/1	Sat 11/7/30	493,494FF												
496	Temporary Drainage Management Plan	90 days	Sat 10/6/26	Thu 10/9/23	493		i l i			· · ·							
497	Tree Survey	90 days	Fri 10/2/26	Wed 10/5/26	492	498											
498	Submission of Tree Survey Report	90 days	Thu 10/5/27	Tue 10/8/24	497	499											
499	Tree Felling	30 days	Wed 10/8/25	Thu 10/9/23	498		_										
500	Utilities Survey	20 days	Fri 10/2/26	Wed 10/3/17	492												
501 502	Heading Works under Variation Order NO. 26	174 days	Thu 11/7/14 Thu 11/7/14	Tue 12/1/3 Fri 11/7/15		503											
502	Implementing site access TTA Erecting of hoarding	2 days 10 days	Sat 11/7/16	Mon 11/7/25	502	505											
504	Setting out alignment of pipe & trial pit	l day	Tue 11/7/26	Tue 11/7/26	502	506											
505	Installation of settlement markers	20 days	Wed 11/7/27	Mon 11/8/15													
506	Construction of access pit and erect temporary shoring	60 days	Wed 11/7/27	Sat 11/9/24	504	507											
507	Heading tunnel excavation (pipeline 100.2 (12m))	35 days	Sun 11/9/25	Sat 11/10/29	506	508											
508	Drill cut existing wing wall at downstream	5 days	Sun 11/10/30	Thu 11/11/3	507	509					l L						
509	Laying of 900mm dia. storm drain pipe and grouting	7 days	Fri 11/11/4	Thu 11/11/10	508	510					ļ Ļ						
510 511	Make good drain and wing wall connection Heading tunnel excavation (pipeline 100.1 (8m))	3 days 20 days	Fri 11/11/11 Mon 11/11/14	Sun 11/11/13 Sat 11/12/3	509	511 512											
512	Drill cut existing wing wall at upstream	20 days 5 days	Sun 11/12/4	Thu 11/12/8	510	512											
513	Laying of 900mm dia. storm drain pipe and grouting	6 days	Fri 11/12/9	Wed 11/12/14	512	515											
514	Make good drain and wing wall connection	3 days	Thu 11/12/15	Sat 11/12/17	513	515					l 🖌						
515	Stage 1 concreting for manhole(formwork erection, formwork dismantle)	3 days	Sun 11/12/18	Tue 11/12/20	514	516					Ē						
516	Stage 2 concreting for manhole (formwork erection, steel fixing, formwork dismantle)	4 days	Wed 11/12/21	Sat 11/12/24	515	517					ĥ						
517	Backfill and remove sheetpiles	5 days	Sun 11/12/25	Thu 11/12/29	516	518											
518	Reinstatement and remove hoarding	5 days	Fri 11/12/30	Tue 12/1/3	517	519											
519	Completion of Section V	0 days	Tue 12/1/3	Tue 12/1/3	518	551					4 1	3					
520																	
521	Section VI (Area J - Pak Shing Street)	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		522	◆ 2/26										
	Completion of Section VI	0 days	Thu 11/4/28	Thu 11/4/28	521	551			•	4/28							
523	Section VII (Area K - Ting Kok Road near Chung Nga Road)	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		575											
	Section VII (Area K - 1ing Kok Koad near Chung Nga Koad) Completion of Section VII	0 days 0 days	Thu 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26 Thu 10/12/30	524	525	◆ 2/26		12/30								
525		v uays	1114 10/12/30	110 10/12/30	J 24				12/30								
520	Section VIII (Area L - Wai Ha Village)	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		528	◆ 2/26										
528	Completion of Section VIII	0 days	Fri 11/4/29	Fri 11/4/29	527	551	÷		*	4/29							
529									Ţ								
	Section IX (Area A, B, - Shuen Wan)	1586 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 14/6/30										-			
531	Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26	co 1 o o o	532	◆ 2/26								÷		
532	Landscape Establishment Works in Area A & B	365 days	Mon 13/7/1	Mon 14/6/30	531,333	533											
533 534	Completion of Section IX	0 days	Mon 14/6/30	Mon 14/6/30	532	551											
	Section X (Area C - Ecological Compensation Area at Shuen Wan)	963 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 12/10/15													
	Task Summary ate: 2013-01-02 Critical Task Critical Task	sk		l Up Milestone 🔷	External Tasks Project Summary		Inactive Tasl	k 📕			· · ·		· 6*				<u> </u>
rınt da			Split		Group By Summary	у 🗸	Deadline	Ŷ	7								
Based	on Master Programme (Rev. 9)				Pag	age 7											

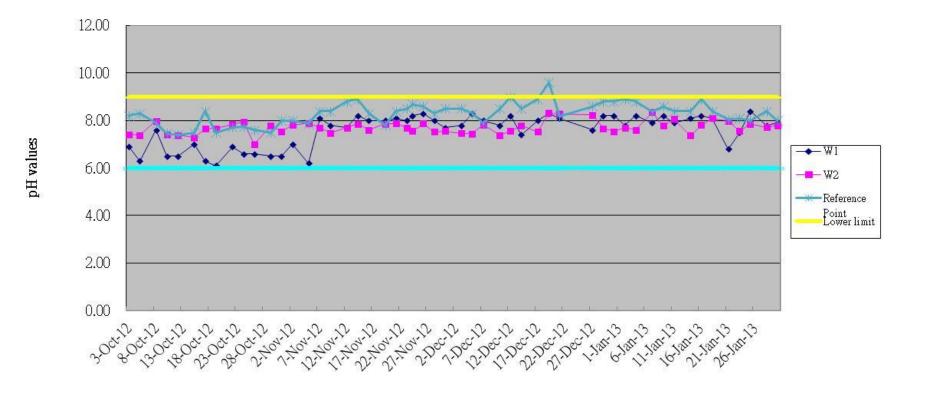
	5 Month's Honning Programme (Vanuary 2015 to March 2015)												
Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	2010	2011	2012					
						Quart 1st Quart 2nd Qu	ar 3rd Quar 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd Quar 1	3rd Quart 4th Quart 1st Quart 2nd					
						Nov Jan Mar May	Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar May	Jul Sep Nov Jan Mar I					
Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		537,538,539,540								
Monitoring of Water Level	365 days	Sun 11/9/11	Sun 12/9/9	335,536	541								
Monitoring of Water Quality	365 days	Sun 11/9/11	Sun 12/9/9	335,536	541								
Landscape Extablishment Works in Area C	365 days	Sun 11/9/11	Sun 12/9/9	335,536	541								
Maintenance of Ecological Compensation Area	401 days	Sun 11/9/11	Mon 12/10/15	335,536	541								
Completion of Section X	0 days	Mon 12/10/15	Mon 12/10/15	539,537,538,540	551								
Section XI	1299 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 13/9/16										
Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		545	♦ 2/26							
Landscape Establishment works in Area E, F, G	365 days	Mon 12/9/17	Mon 13/9/16	414,544	546								
Completion of Section XI	0 days	Mon 13/9/16	Mon 13/9/16	545	551								
Section XII	1586 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 14/6/30										
Commencement of Works	0 days	Fri 10/2/26	Fri 10/2/26		550	∲_2/2 6							
Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees within the Site and all remaining of the Works	1586 days	Fri 10/2/26	Mon 14/6/30	549	551		///////////////////////////////////////						
Completion of Section VII	aveb 0	Mon 14/6/30	Mon 14/6/30	525 522 510 41 2 354 333									
	Commencement of Works Monitoring of Water Level Monitoring of Water Quality Landscape Extablishment Works in Area C Maintenance of Ecological Compensation Area Completion of Section X Section XI Commencement of Works Landscape Establishment works in Area E, F, G Completion of Section XI Section XI Completion of Section XI	Commencement of Works0 daysMonitoring of Water Level365 daysMonitoring of Water Quality365 daysLandscape Extablishment Works in Area C365 daysMaintenance of Ecological Compensation Area401 daysCompletion of Section X0 daysSection XI1299 daysCompletion of Section X10 daysCompletion of Section X10 daysSection XI0 daysCompletion of Section X10 daysSection XII0 daysSection XII1586 daysCommencement of Works0 daysSection XII1586 days	Commencement of Works0 daysFri 10/2/26Monitoring of Water Level365 daysSun 11/9/11Monitoring of Water Quality365 daysSun 11/9/11Landscape Extablishment Works in Area C365 daysSun 11/9/11Maintenance of Ecological Compensation Area401 daysSun 11/9/11Completion of Section X0 daysMon 12/10/15Section XI0 daysFri 10/2/26Commencement of Works0 daysFri 10/2/26Landscape Establishment works in Area E, F, G365 daysMon 12/9/17Completion of Section XI0 daysFri 10/2/26Landscape Establishment works in Area E, F, G365 daysMon 13/9/16Commencement of Works0 daysFri 10/2/26Landscape Establishment works in Area E, F, G365 daysMon 13/9/16Completion of Section XI0 daysFri 10/2/26Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees within the Site and all remaining of the WorksSt86 daysFri 10/2/26	Commencement of Works0 daysFri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Monitoring of Water Level365 daysSun 11/9/11Sun 12/9/9Monitoring of Water Quality365 daysSun 11/9/11Sun 12/9/9Landscape Extablishment Works in Area C365 daysSun 11/9/11Sun 12/9/9Maintenance of Ecological Compensation Area401 daysSun 11/9/11Mon 12/10/15Completion of Section X0 daysMon 12/10/15Mon 12/10/15Completion of Section X0 daysFri 10/2/26Mon 13/9/16Section XI1299 daysFri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Completion of Section XI0 daysMon 13/9/16Mon 13/9/16Completion of Section XI0 daysFri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Section XII1586 daysFri 10/2/26Mon 13/9/16Commencement of Works11586 daysFri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26Fri 10/2/26	Image: constraint of WorksImage: constraint of Works <thi< td=""><td>Image: Commencement of WorksImage: Commencement of Works<td>Image: constraint of Works O days Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Star 12/90 Nov Jan Mar Max Monitoring of Water Level 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 537,538,590,504 Monitoring of Water Quality 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 401 days Sun 11/9/11 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 556</td><td>Image: bit state Image: bit state</td></td></thi<>	Image: Commencement of WorksImage: Commencement of Works <td>Image: constraint of Works O days Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Star 12/90 Nov Jan Mar Max Monitoring of Water Level 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 537,538,590,504 Monitoring of Water Quality 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 401 days Sun 11/9/11 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 556</td> <td>Image: bit state Image: bit state</td>	Image: constraint of Works O days Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Fri 10/2/26 Star 12/90 Nov Jan Mar Max Monitoring of Water Level 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 537,538,590,504 Monitoring of Water Quality 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 365 days Sun 11/9/11 Sun 12/9/9 335,536 541 Maintenace of Ecological Compensation Are a 401 days Sun 11/9/11 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 12/1/15 335,536 541 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/1/15 Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 12/9/17 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 546 Commencement of Works 0 days Mon 13/9/16 Mon 13/9/16 414,544 556	Image: bit state Image: bit state					



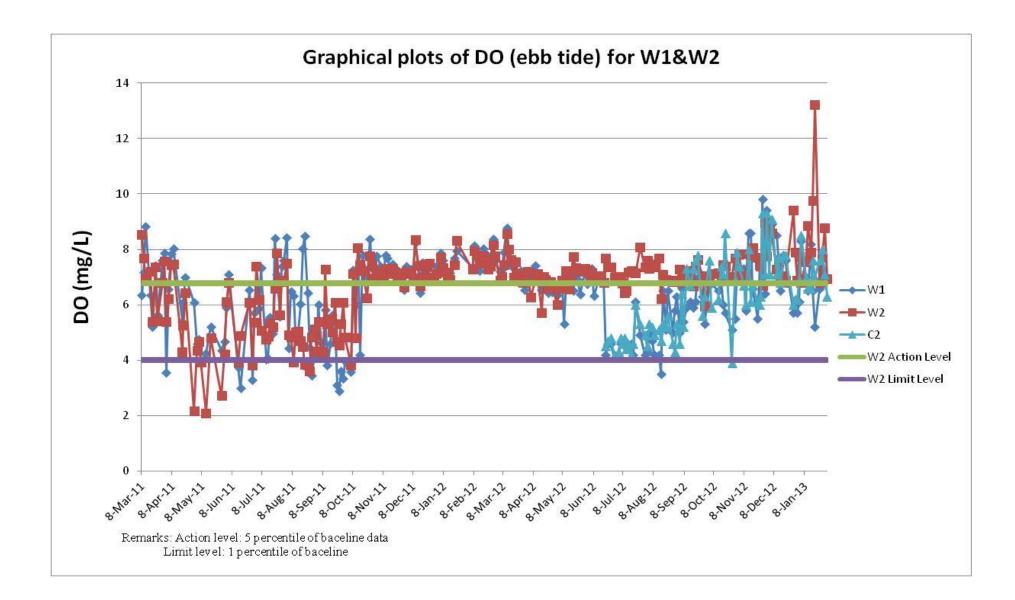


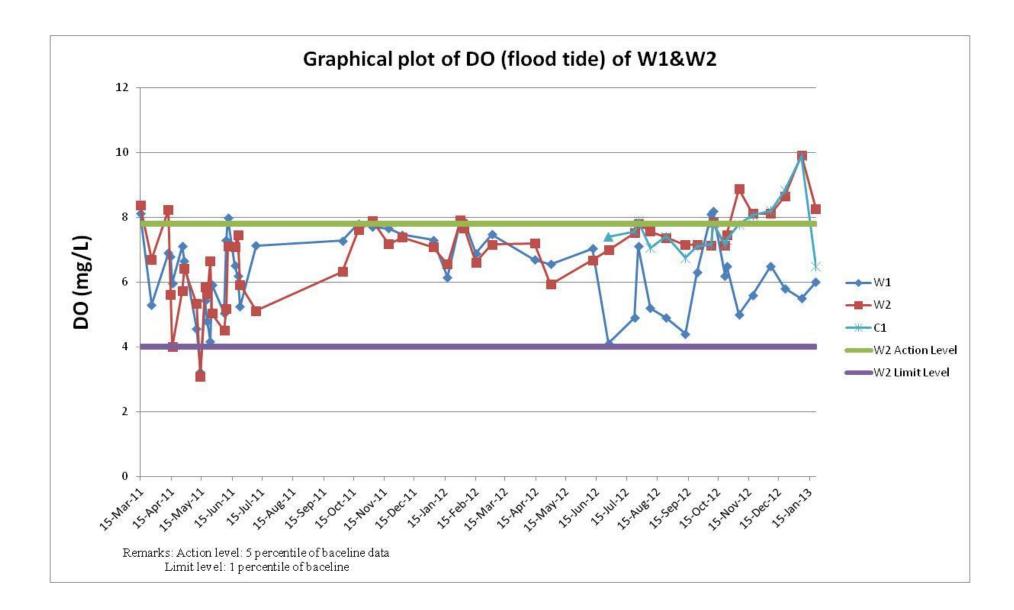
Appendix K: Graphical plots of trends of monitored parameter

Graphical plots of pH values W1&W2

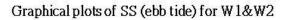


Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

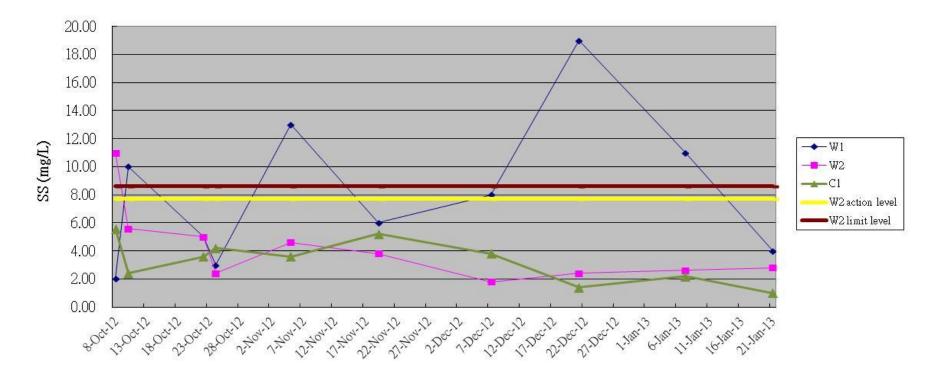




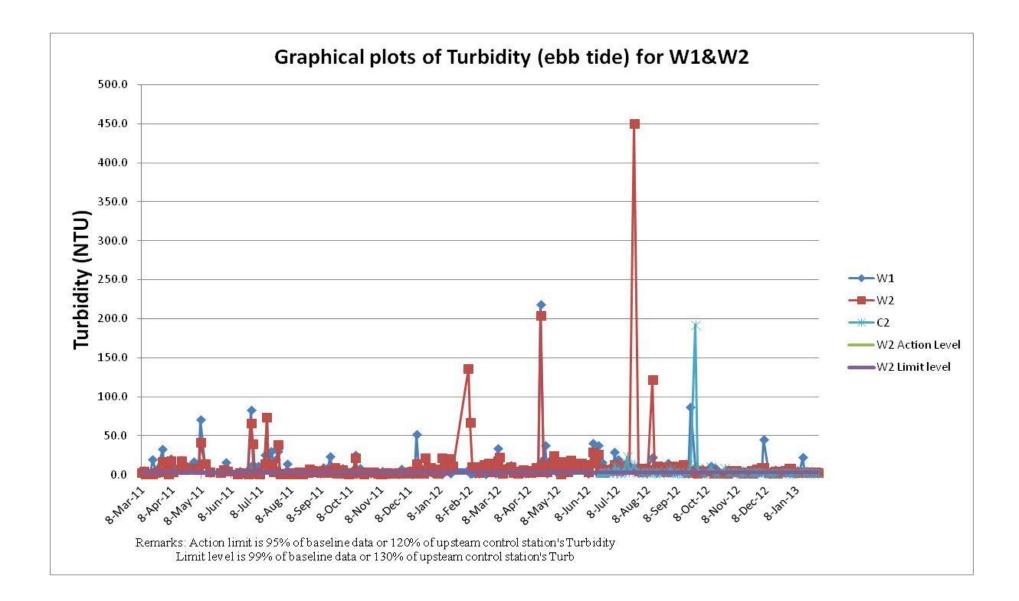
120.00 100.00 SS (mg/L) 80.00 60.00 -**→**-W1 **--**W2 40.00 -W2 action level W2 limit level 20.00 0.00 300012 8.000 m 2:104.12 7:204-12 12.Dec.12 L'Der Der Der Trang Prant, Party Pranty Party 2:00012 J.Dec. J. 7.204-17 13.0001 1204-1 2:2004-1-. Brock 18.000 BOCE 1,20%



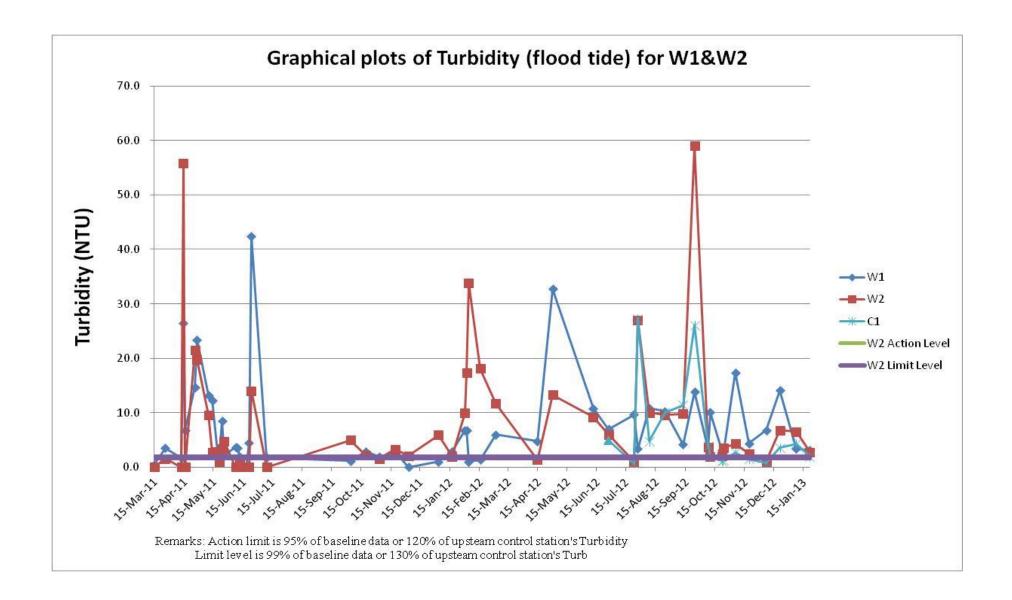
Remarks: Action limit is 95% of baseline data or 120% of upsteam control station's SS Limit level is 99% of baseline data or 130% of upsteam control station's SS Graphical plots of SS (flood tide) for W1&W2



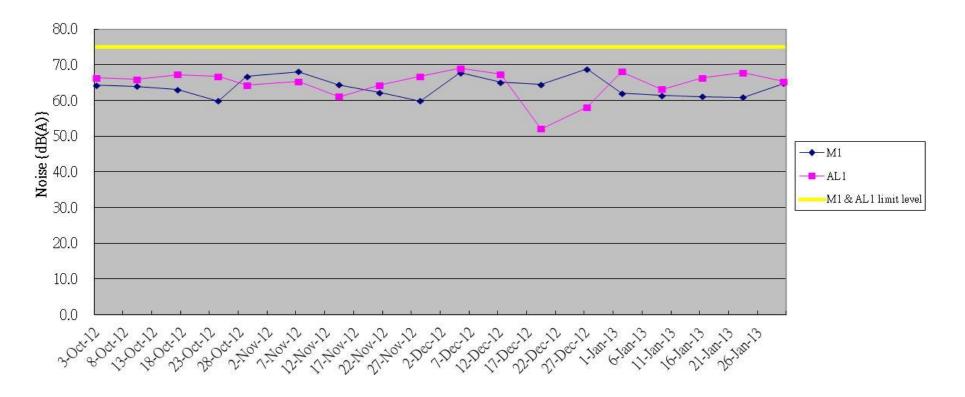
Remarks: Action limit is 95% of baseline data or 120% of upsteam control station's SS Limit level is 99% of baseline data or 130% of upsteam control station's SS



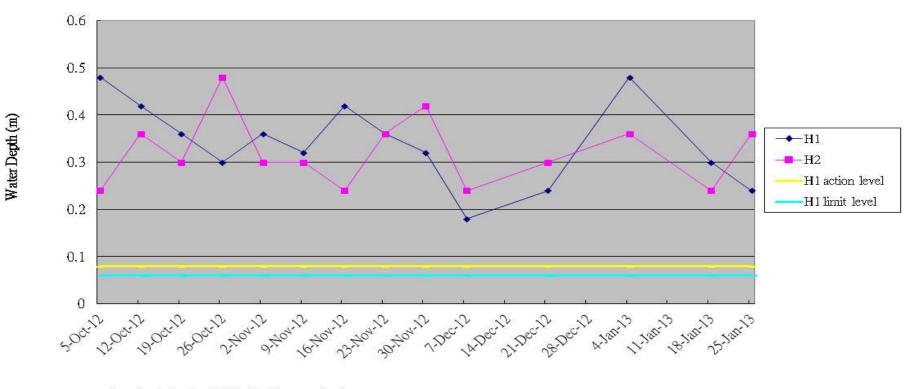
Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited



Graphical plots of Noise for M1 & AL1



Remarks: Action limit is when one documented complaint is received

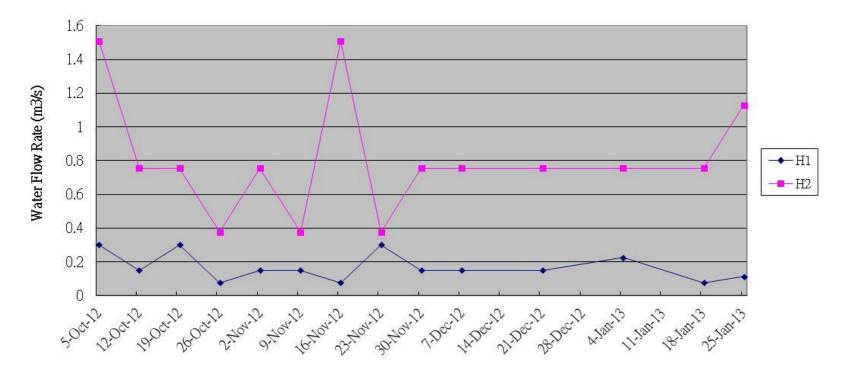


Graphical plots of Hydrological Monitoring (water depth at flood tide) for H1 & H2

Remarks: Action level: 80% of baseline water depth. Limit level: 60% of baseline water depth. $\begin{array}{c} 0.4 \\ 0.35 \\ 0.3 \\ 0.25 \\ 0.2 \\ 0.15$

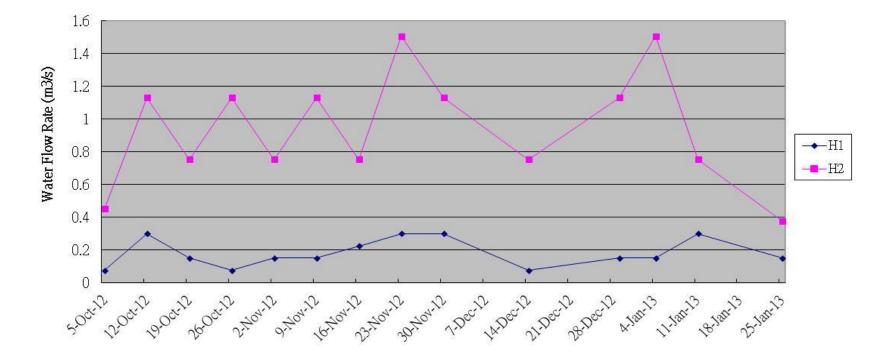
Graphical plots of Hydrological Monitoring (water depth at ebb tide) for H1 & H2

Remarks: Action level: 80% of baseline water depth. Limit level: 60% of baseline water depth.



Graphical plots of Hydrological Monitoring (water flow rate at flood tide) for H1 & H2

Remarks: Action level: 120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement. Limit level: 140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement.



Graphical plots of Hydrological Monitoring (water flow rate at ebb tide) for H1 & H2

Remarks: Action level: 120% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement. Limit level: 140% of control station's water flow rate on the same day of measurement. Appendix L: Ecological monitoring report

Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 1 (Report 12a for Jan 2013)

Prepared for:

Drainage Services Department

Prepared by: ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited

> Date: Feb 2013

Reference Number: R2938_V1.0 Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area under Contract 1 (Report 12a for Jan 2013)

Prepared by:

Max Lee Assistant Environmental Consultant

Approved by:

Tony Cheng Project Manager

ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited Room 2310, China Resources Building 26 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 3743 0788 Fax: (852) 3548 6988 Email: hkinfo@environcorp.com

Q:\Projects\DSDSHUWNEM00\Report\Bi-Monthly Construction Phase Ecological Monitoring Report\201301\12a

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
2.	Highlights of this report	1
3.	Summary of construction activities for the month	2
4.	Monitoring Methodology	2
4.1	Vegetation survey	2
4.2	Avifauna	3
4.3	Herpetofauna	3
4.4	Butterflies and Odonata	3
4.5	Mammals	3
4.6	Aquatic fauna	3
5.	Monitoring data	4
5.1	Vegetation survey	4
5.2	Avifauna	4
5.3	Herpetofauna	4
5.4	Butterflies	4
5.5	Odonata	4
5.6	Mammal	5
5.7	Aquatic fauna	5
6.	Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition	5
7.	Record of complains and remedial measures	5
8.	Review of the monitoring results	5
9.	Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements	6
10.	Comments and summary	6
11.	References	7

List of Tables

- Table 1:List of riparian vegetation and coverage (%) recorded from two stream sampling points
under Contract 1 (i.e. SEMP 1, 2).
- Table 2:List of vegetation recorded from works area under Contracts 1 and 100 m buffer areain the impact monitoring survey conducted in Sept 2012. Vegetation species presentsin the identified location was indicated by "V".
- Table 3:List of avifauna species and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring
survey in Jan 2013 at work area under Contracts 1 and 100 m buffer area.
- Table 4:List of herpetofauna and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring
survey in Jan 2013 at work area under Contracts 1 and 100 m buffer area.

List of Figures

- Figure 1: Map showing the ecological monitoring transect and the boundary of assessment area.
- Figure 2: SEMP 1, the first sampling point of Wai Ha River under Contract 1.
- Figure 3: SEMP 2, the second sampling point along Wai Ha River under Contract 1.

1. Introduction

1.2. Project description

The Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan was undertaken to minimize the potential flooding impacts in Sha Tin and Tai Po area. Although the Ecological Impact Assessment in the EIA Report identified that ecological impacts resulting from the proposed drainage improvement works at Shuen Wan were anticipated to be very minor in scale, ecological mitigation and ecological monitoring were recommended in the EM&A Manual (http://env-shuenwan.com/pdf/review_note_em&a_rev.3.pdf) as stipulated under Environment Permit No. EP-303/2008.

- 1.3. Scope of ecological impact monitoring was described in the Particular Specifications and EM & A Manual of the projects. In brief, the monitoring tasks include regular check on the retained and transplanted trees and shrubs, monitoring on fauna groups and aquatic fauna within the works area and any ecologically sensitive area within 100 m of the works boundary.
- 1.4. China-Hong Kong Ecology Consultants Co. was commissioned by ENVIRON Hong Kong Limited to perform the ecological impact monitoring survey for areas under Contract 1 starting from March 2011.
- 1.5. The outline of this ecological monitoring report was as follow:
 - Highlights of this report
 - Summary of construction activities for the month
 - Monitoring methodology
 - Monitoring data
 - Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition
 - Record of complains and remedial measures
 - Review of monitoring results
 - Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements
 - Comments and brief summary
- 1.6. This is the report No. 11 ecological monitoring conducted on 30th November 2012 within the works boundary under Contract 1 and area within 100 m from the works boundary.

2. Highlights of this report

- Field survey was conducted on 30th November 2012
- Construction activities of Contract 1 was continued since March 2011
- Lower number of species was observed within the works area under Contract 1, in particular stream ecological monitoring point 2 (SEMP 2) due to recent river diversion for Ecological Compensatory Area (ECA) construction.
- Habitats in the 100 m buffer area retain its natural condition.

3. Summary of construction activities for the month

Major construction activities carried out in Contract 1 by the contractor during the present monitoring period (November 2012) includes:

Area A (Pumping Station)

- Laying of E&M ducting for the proposed screen house and store room
- Excavation for outfall structure
- Steel reinforcement bars fixing for outfall structure
- Construction for CLP's draw pit & cables ducting
- Installation of overhead traveling crane & FRP cover for screen house.
- Installation of switchboard for switch room.
- Laying of DN2100 storm relif drain (CH20 to CH70) at Ting Kok Road.

Area B (Tung Tsz Nursery)

• Construction of the proposed box culvert bay 1, 4 and 9.

Area C (ECA)

• Already handed over to AFCD.

4. Monitoring Methodology

Ecological monitoring methods were generally followed those described in the baseline ecological surveys (DC/2009/22). However, sampling area maybe reduced because of habitat change, for instance, deforestation and channel modification due to drainage works, where sampling was not applicable. Survey data and evaluation are detailed in the following sections.

4.1 Vegetation survey

Vegetation survey was performed along the designated transects (Figure 1) for ecological monitoring as described in the project specifications to monitor the vegetation health which could be adversely influenced by any bad site practice. Qualitative data of plants within the works boundary and wetland vegetation in the 100 m buffer area of Contract 1 adjacent to construction site and wetland was recorded. Riparian vegetation including aquatic and emergent at 4 stream ecological monitoring points (hereinafter referred to as "SEMP") under Contract 1 (i.e. SEPM 1 &2; Figure 2 & 3) along the affected stream channel and riparian habitat was recorded in terms of species, relative abundance and average heights. Any signs of damages and adverse health problems directly caused the works were recorded and reported. Nomenclature and protection status of the species followed those documented in the AFCD website (www.hkbiodiversity.net) and Hong Kong Herbarium (2004).

4.2 Avifauna

Bird survey was conducted by following the proposed transects which cover the major ecologically sensitive areas of the Project (**Figure 1**). All bird species were recorded with special attention paid on the species of conservation importance and wetland-dependent species. List of bird species recorded and the relative abundance was provided.

4.3 Herpetofauna

Herpetofauna groups are considered to be inactive during dry season (November to March), thus detailed herpetofauna monitoring was not conducted. However, any sign/calling of reptiles or amphibians encountered during the *in situ* survey was recorded.

4.4 Butterflies and Odonata

Odonates and butterfly are considered to be inactive during dry season (November to March), thus detailed monitoring was not conducted.

4.5 Mammals

As the monitoring site was situated near traffics, plant nursery and residential buildings, mammals were unlikely inhabited at the site except rodents, domestic dogs and cats. Detailed mammal monitoring was not conducted. However, any sighting, tracks and signs of mammals encountered during survey of other faunal groups was recorded. Bat was surveyed by search for potential colony habitat, such as palm trees, which are often used by fruit bats as nesting sites.

4.6 Aquatic fauna

Monitoring of aquatic fauna was carried out mainly by bank-side observation, sometimes with the aid of binoculars, at two stream ecological monitoring points under Contract 1 (i.e. SEMP 1 & 2). These points are selected for covering representative sections of Wai Ha River and are shown in **Figure 1**. Netting and fish traps were also deployed at these points to collect supplementary data. Aquatic fauna seen/collected was identified *in situ* to the lowest possible taxon and relative abundance was presented.

5. Monitoring data

5.1 Vegetation survey

The habitats identified in area under Contract 1 are marine, recreational fish pond, river course, wooded area, mangrove, marsh and developed area (including village). Vegetation were found in wooded area, mangrove, marsh, develop area and river bank. During the current monitoring period, some riparian climbers (*Cocculus orbiculatus*) at SEMP 2 was removed due to direct conflict with the construction of ECA. The riparian vegetations were dominated by *Leucaena leucocephala* and *Plantago major* with average coverage ranged from 15% to 40% (**Table 1**). A list of plant species recorded from different habitats within the assessment area under Contract 1 is presented on **Table 2**. A total of 130 species were recorded within the assessment boundary of Contract 1 in which 121 species were recorded within the buffer area, while 52 species recorded within the work areas under Contract 1. No protected species were recorded.

5.2 Avifauna

A total of 17 bird species were recorded in the current survey under Contract 1(**Table 3**). In the work area under Contract 1, four bird species were recorded in which one wetland dependent species *Ardeola bacchus* is recognized as being regional conservation conern. A total of 17 bird species were recorded in the 100m buffer area in which two species, *Ardeola bacchus*, and *Nycticorax nycticorax*, are recognized as being regional and local conservation concern respectively. (Viney et al., 2005).

5.3 Herpetofauna

No amphibian or reptile was recorded within the assessment area during dry season.

5.4 Butterflies

No butterfly was recorded within the assessment area during dry season.

5.5 Odonata

No Odonata was recorded within the assessment area during dry season.

5.6 Mammal

A few Short-nosed Fruit Bats *Cynopterus sphinx* were observed nesting in a few palm trees at the playground near Ting Kok Nursery Community Garden within Contract 1 boundary. No other mammals or trace of mammals was observed within the assessment area.

5.7 Aquatic fauna

Under Contract 1 (i.e. SEMP 1 & 2), a total of 9 fish species, 2 crustaceans, 1 bivalve and 1 snail were recorded and most of them were residing in brackish environments (**Table 4**). Some river works were carried out in SEMP 1 as showed in **Figure 2**. Overall, no protected or rare species were recorded.

6. Remedial measures adopted to the adverse condition

There was no non-compliance event recorded within this reporting month.

7. Record of complains and remedial measures

There was no complaint in relation to environmental issue recorded in this reporting month.

8. Review of the monitoring results

During the present survey period, construction activities were carried out at works area under Contract 1, while 100 m buffer area remains natural. Much of the construction activities are carried out at Tung Tsz Nursery and pumping station under Contract 1. In general, lower numbers of species were recorded within the works area under Contract 1 than that of 100 m buffer area because of the associated constructions and urbanized in nature. It is noted that the diversity of aquatic fauna in SEMP 2 under Contract 1 is relatively lower because of the recent river works at SEMP 1 where has been regarded as the corridor for aquatic fauna to move between Wai Ha River and the marine area outside the assessment area. However, most of the construction activities are restricted in the developed area with low ecological significance. As mitigation measures recommended in the EM&A Manual were properly implemented during the current survey, and hence the residual environmental impacts would be minimized.

9. Forecast of works programme and monitoring requirements

The tentative construction activities undertaken by the contractor in the coming months are as follows:

Area A (Pumping Station)

- Construction of flowmeter chamber and DN1200 concrete pipe.
- Construction of DN2100 Storm relief drains (CH20 to CH70) at Ting Kok Road.
- Construction of the proposed DN1500 concrete pipe.
- Construction of the proposed outfall structure and box culvert.
- Installation of overhead traveling crane above pump hall.
- Laying of power cable for the proposed transformer room.

Area B (Tung Tsz Nursery)

- Construction of box culvert & CH0.0 CH55
- Construction of jacking pit for cross road DN2800 twin pipe

Area C (ECA)

• Already handed over to AFCD

The monitoring programme described in EM&A will strictly follow to verify compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

10. Comments and summary

The bi-monthly ecological impact monitoring under Contracts 1 (excluding the ECA) was conducted in November 2012 and relevant flora and fauna data were collected according to project specification and EM & A Manual. As indicated by the low diversity and abundance of species recorded within the work areas, habitats within the work boundary under Contracts 1 offer few ecological opportunities for inhabitation of fauna and flora. Given that the construction activities are restricted in the developed area with proper mitigation measures being implemented, disturbances associated with the current construction activities are largely affecting area with low ecological significance. On the other hand, the natural habitats in the 100 m buffer area are retained at acceptable condition, and hence the 100 m buffer area has not been significantly affected by the construction works.

11. References

Lo PYF & Hui WL (2005). *Hong Kong Butterflies* (2nd Edition). Friends of Country Parks. Hong Kong.

Wilson KDP (2003). *Field Guide to the Dragonflies of Hong Kong*. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

Viney C, Philips K, Lam CY (2005). *The Birds of Hong Kong and South China* (8th Edition). Hong Kong Government Information Service. Hong Kong.

Hong Kong Herbarium (2004). Check List of Hong Kong Plants. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

AFCD, Hong Kong Biodiversity Website: http://www.afcd.gov.hk/english/conservation/hkbiodiversity/database/search.asp

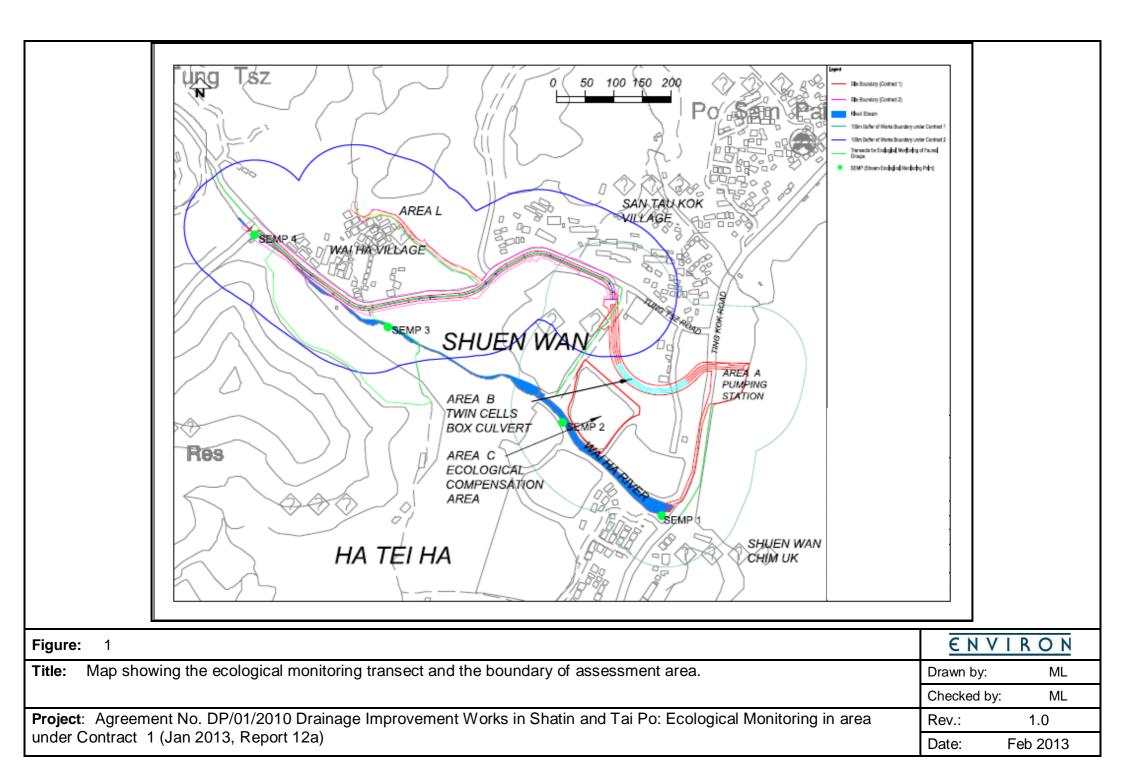
Lee VLF, La, SKS, Ng FKY, Chan TKT, Young MLC (2004). *Field Guide to the freshwater fish of Hong Kong*. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

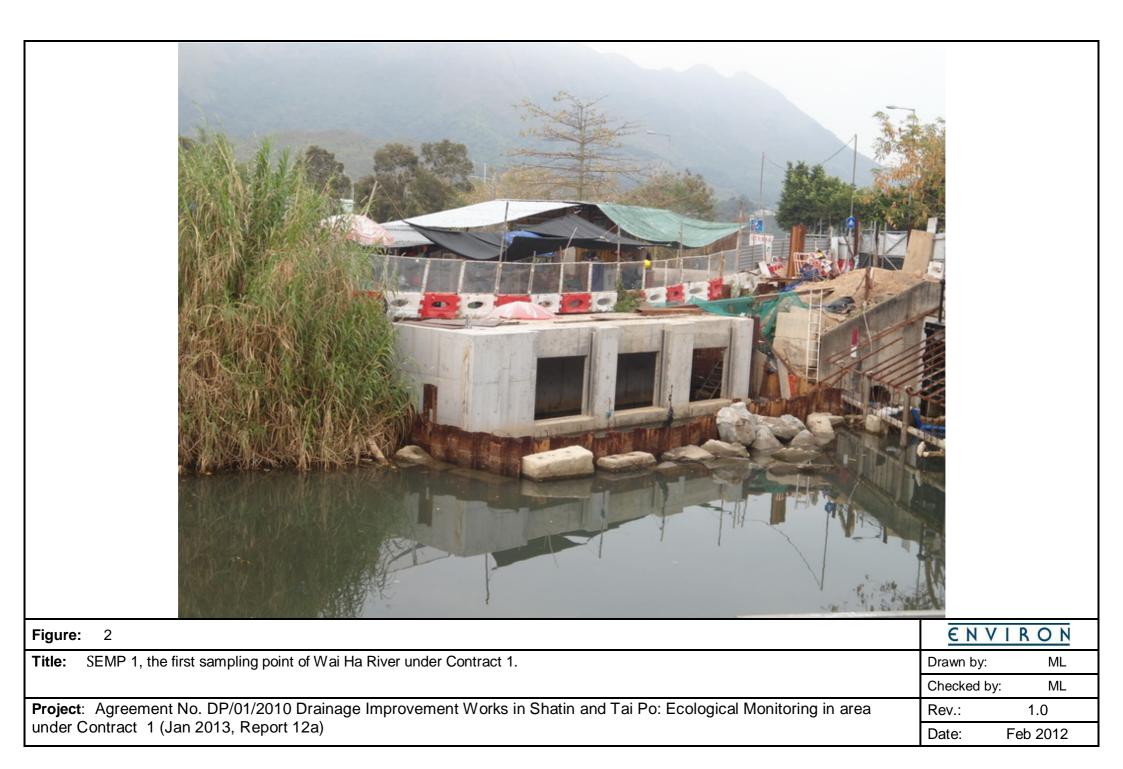
Shek CT (2006) A *Field Guide to the Terrestrial Mammals*. Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Hong Kong.

Fellowes, J.R., Lau, M.W.N., Dudgeon, D., Reels, G., Ades, G.W.J., Carey, G.J., Chan, B.P.L., Kendrick, R.C., Lee, K.S., Leven, M.R., Wilson, K.D.P. & Yu, Y.T. (2002). Wild animals to watch: Terrestrial and freshwater fauna of conservation concern in Hong Kong. *Memoirs of the Hong Kong Natural History Society* 25: 123-159.

Karsen SJ, Lau MWN, Bogadek A (1986) *Hong Kong Amphibians and Reptiles*. The Urban Council Hong Kong. Hong Kong.

Figure







 Project:
 Agreement No. DP/01/2010 Drainage Improvement Works in Shatin and Tai Po: Ecological Monitoring in area
 Rev.:
 1.0

 under Contract 1 (Jan 2013, Report 12a)
 Date:
 Feb 2012

Table

			Sampling point	SEMP 1		SEMP 2	
Species	Family	Growth form	Status in Hong Kong	Height (cm)	%	Height (cm)	%
Albizia lebbeck	MIMOSACEAE	Tree	E			400	10
Arundinella nepalensis	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N			150	2
Bidens alba	ASTERACEAE	Herb	E	30	10		
Celtis sinensis	ULMACEAE	Tree	N			500	10
Eclipta prostrata	ASTERACEAE	Perennial herb	N	30	1		
Ficus virens	MORACEAE	Tree	N	100	1		
Kandelia obovata	RHIZOPHORACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N			150	4
Leucaena leucocephala	MIMOSACEAE	Small Tree	E			600	40
Macaranga tanarius	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N			100	1
Mikania micrantha	ASTERACEAE	Climbing Herb	E	10	1		
Pennisetum alopecuroides	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N	250	10		
Plantago major	PLANTAGINACEAE	Perennial herb	N	30	15		
Bare	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	62	n/a	33

Table 1. List of riparian vegetation and coverage (%) recorded from two stream sampling points under Contract 1 (i.e. SEMP 1, 2).

*Key:

E = Exotic

N = Native

n/a = not available

Table 2. List of vegetation recorded from works area under Contracts 1 and 100 m buffer area in the impact monitoring survey conducted inJanuary 2013. Vegetation species presents in the identified location was indicated by "V".

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
Stream	Chrysalidocarpus lutescens	ARECACEAE	Shrub Palm	E		V
	Melia azedarach	MELIACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Murraya paniculata	RUTACEAE	Small Tree	E		V
	Lantana camara	VERBENACEAE	Shrub	E		V
	Ficus hispida	MORACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Ficus virens	MORACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Chrysopogon aciculatus	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Microstegium ciliatum	POACEAE	Perennial Procumbent Herb	N		V
	Mucuna birdwoodiana	FABACEAE (PAPILIONACEAE)	Climber: Vine	N		V
	Pistia stratiotes	ARACEAE	Floating Aquatic Herb	N		V
	Cyperus flabelliformis	CYPERACEAE	Herb	E		V
	Acanthopanax gracilistylus	ARALIACEAE	Shrub	E		V
	Ficus triangularis	MORACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Spirodela polyrrhiza	LEMNACEAE	Floating Small Herb	N		V
	Glochidion zeylanicum	EUPHORBIACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N		V
	Sterculia lanceolata	STERCULIACEAE	Semi-deciduous Tree	N		V
	Albizia lebbeck	MIMOSACEAE	Tree	E		V

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
	Arundinella nepalensis	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Bidens alba	ASTERACEAE	Herb	E		V
	Clerodendrum inerme	VERBENACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Coculus orbiculatus	MENISPERMACEAE	Climber: Vine	N		V
	Hibiscus tiliaceus	MALVACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N		V
	Leucaena leucocephala	MIMOSACEAE	Small Tree	E		V
	Manilkara zapota	SAPOTACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Sapium discolor	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
Developed area	Pericampylus glaucus	MENISPERMACEAE	Woody Vine	N		V
•	Ficus variegata var. chlorocarpa	MORACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N	V	V
	Citrus reticulata Blanco	RUTACEAE	Small Tree	E		V
	Salvia japonica	LAMIACEAE (LABIATAE)	Herb	N		V
	Morus alba	MORACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N		V
	Emilia sonchifolia	ASTERACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Clausena lansium	RUTACEAE	Small Tree	E		V
	Pyrostegia venusta	BIGNONIACEAE	Climber: Vine	E		V
	Psidium guajava	MYRTACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Catharanthus roseus	APOCYNACEAE	Subshrub	N		V
	Archontophoenix alexandrae	ARECACEAE	Tree Palm	E		V
	Desmodium heterocarpon	FABACEAE (PAPILIONACEAE)	Shrub	N		V
	Rhinacanthus nasutus	ACANTHACEAE	Herb	E		V
	Acacia confusa	MIMOSACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Artocarpus macrocarpon	MORACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Averrhoa carambola	OXALIDACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	V

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
	Bauhinia blakeana	CAESALPINIACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N	V	V
	Bauhinia variegata	CAESALPINIACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Bridelia tomentosa	EUPHORBIACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N	V	V
	Calliandra haematocephala	MIMOSACEAE	Shrub	E	V	V
	Caryota ochlandra	ARECACEAE	Tree palm	E	V	V
	Cassia spectabilis	CAESALPINIACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	V
	Casuarina equisetifolia	CASUARINACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Citrus grandis	CASUARINACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Cordyline fruticosa	AGAVACEAE	Shrub	E	V	V
	Cynodon dactylon	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N	V	V
	Dracaena draco	AGAVACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Elaeocapus haminanensis	ELAEOCARPACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	V
	Eleusine indica	POACEAE	Herb	N	V	V
	Eriobotrya japonica	ROSACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	V
	Ficus benjamina	MORACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Ficus elastica	MORACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Ficus simplicissima	MORACEAE	Shrub	N	V	V
	Hibiscus rosa-sinensis	MALVACEAE	Shrub	E	V	V
	Lantana camara	VERBENACEAE	Shrub	E	V	V
	Litchi chinensis	SAPINDACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Lumnitzera racemosa	COMBRETACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N	V	V
	Lygodium japonicum	LYGODIACEAE	Climbing Herb	N	V	V
	Melaleuca quinquenervia	MYRTACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Oxalis corniculata	OXALIDACEAE	Perennial Herb	N	V	V
	Phoenix roebelenii	ARECACEAE	Small Tree Palm	E	V	V

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
	Polygonum hydropiper	POLYGONACEAE	Herb	N	V	V
	Psychotria serpens	RUBIACEAE	Climber: Vine	N	V	
	Pterocypsela indica	ASTERACEAE	Herb	N	V	V
	Rhapis excelsa	ARECACEAE	Shrub Palm	N	V	V
	Sansevieria trifasciata	AGAVACEAE	Perennial Herb	E	V	V
	Schefflera actinophylla	ARALIACEAE	Climbing Shrub	E	V	V
	Schefflera heptaphylla	ARALIACEAE	Tree	N	V	V
	Sesbania cannabina	FABACEAE	Herb	E	V	V
	Terminalia catappa	COMBRETACEAE	Large Tree	E	V	V
	Thuja orientalis	CUPRESSACEAE	Tree	E	V	V
	Tradescantia spathacea	COMMELINACEAE	Herb	E	V	V
	Youngia japonica	ASTERACEAE	Herb	N	V	V
	Acanthus ilicifolius	ACANTHACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Acrostichum aureum	ACROSTICHACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Aegiceras corniculatum	MYRSINACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Alocasia odora	ARACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Avicennia marina	VERBENACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Digitaria ciliaris	POACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Panicum repens L.	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Pennisetum alopecuroides	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Phragmites anstralis	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Plantago major	PLANTAGINACEAE	Perennial herb	N		V
	Solanum nigrum	SOLANACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Bombax ceiba	BOMBACACEAE	Tree	E	V	
	Bidens alba	ASTERACEAE	Herb	E	V	
	Panicum maximum	GRAMINEAE	Herb	E	V	
	Microstegium ciliatum	POACEAE	Perennial	N	V	

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
			Procumbent Herb			
	Leucaena leucocephala	MIMOSACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	
Plantation	Bischofia javanica	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Scolopia chinensis	FLACOURTIACEAE	Tree or Large Shrub	Ν		V
	Piper hancei	PIPERACEAE	Climber: Vine	N		V
	Dimocarpus longan	SAPINDACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Paederia scandens	RUBIACEAE	Climber: Vine	N		V
	Cleistocalyx operculatus	MYRTACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Antidesma bunius	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Litsea monopetala	LAURACEAE	Small Tree	N		V
	Microcos paniculata	TILIACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N		V
	Maesa perlarius	MYRSINACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.	URTICACEAE	Subshrub or shrub	E		V
	Mallotus apelta	EUPHORBIACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N		V
	Sapindus saponaria	SAPINDACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Aporusa dioica	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Wedelia chinensis	ASTERACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Carica papaya	CARICACEAE	Tree	E		V
	Rubus reflexus	ROSACEAE	Climbing Shrub	N		V
	Brassica rapa	BRASSICACEAE (CRUCIFERAE)	Biennial Herb	E		V
	Mucuna championii Benth.	FABACEAE	Climbing Vine	N		V

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
	Pinus massoniana	PINACEAE	Tree	N		V
Ting Kok Nursery Community Garden	Bauhinia purpurea	CAESALPINIACEAE	Tree	E	V	
	Callistemon viminalis	MYRTACEAE	Tree	E	V	
	Dillenia indica	DILLENIACEAE	Tree	E	V	
	Lonicera japonica	CAPRIFOLIACEAE	Climber: Vine	N	V	
	Tabebuia chrysantha	BIGNONIACEAE	Small Tree	E	V	
	Wisteria sinensis	FABACEAE	Climber: Vine	E	V	
Wooded area	Celtis sinensis	ULMACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Ligustrum sinensis	OLEACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N		V
	Macaranga tanarius	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Pandanus tectorius	PANDANACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N		V
	Excoecaria agallocha	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Kandelia obovata	RHIZOPHORACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	N		V
	Thespesia populnea	MALVACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N		V
	Zoysia sinica	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
Marsh	Acanthus ilicifolius	ACANTHACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Acrostichum aureum	ACROSTICHACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Aegiceras corniculatum	MYRSINACEAE	Shrub	N		V
	Alocasia odora	ARACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Avicennia marina	VERBENACEAE	Shrub	Ν		V
	Digitaria ciliaris	POACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Ficus hispida	MORACEAE	Tree	Ν		V
	Hibiscus tiliaceus	MALVACEAE	Tree or Shrub	N		V
	Ipomea cairica	CONVOLVULACEAE	Climber: Twining	E		V

Habitat	Species name	Family	Growth form	*Status in Hong Kong	Work Area under Contract 1	100 m buffer area under Contract 1
			Herb			
	Kandelia obovata	RHIZOPHORACEAE	Shrub or Small Tree	Ν		V
	Macaranga tanarius	EUPHORBIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Mikania micrantha	ASTERACEAE	Climbing Herb	E		V
	Panicum repens L.	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Pennisetum alopecuroides	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Phragmites anstralis	POACEAE	Perennial Herb	N		V
	Plantago major	PLANTAGINACEAE	Perennial herb	N		V
	Polygonum lapathifolium	POLYGONACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Pueraria lobata	FABACEAE	Climber: Vine	N		V
	Schefflera heptaphylla	ARALIACEAE	Tree	N		V
	Solanum nigrum	SOLANACEAE	Herb	N		V
	Solanum torvum	SOLANACEAE	Shrub	E		V

*Key:

E = Exotic

N = Native

Table 3. List of avifauna species and maximum counts recorded from the impact monitoring survey in January 2013 at work area underContracts 1 and 100 m buffer area.

Species	Common name	Habitat	Conservation status in Hong Kong	Work area: Contract 1	100m buffer area
Acridotheres cristatellus	Crested Myna				1
Ardea cinerea	Grey Heron	W			1
Ardeola bacchus	Chinese Pond Heron	W	RC		1
Casmerodius alba	Great Egret	W			1
Copsychus saularis	Oriental Magpie Robin			1	1
Egretta garzetta	Little Egret	W		1	2
Emberiza chrysophrys	Yellow Browed Bunting				1
Garrulax perspicillatus	Masked Laughing thrush				2
Motacilla alba	White Wagtail			1	2
Passer montanus	Eurasian Tree Sparrow				3
Phoenicurus auroreus	Daurian redstart				1
Prinia flaviventris	Yellow-bellied Prinia				1
Pycnonotus jocosus	Red-whiskered Bulbul				4
Pycnonotus sinensis	Chinese Bulbul				3
Streptopelia chinensis	Spotted Dove			1	2
Sturnus nigricollis	Black-collared Starling				2
Zosterops japonicus	Japanese White-eye			4	6

Total number of species:	5	17

* Key:

W = Wetland dependent spices ; RC = Regional Concern ; LC = Local Concern

Table 4. Relative abundance of aquatic species recorded in Wai Ha River within the 100 m buffer of works boundary under Contracts 1 in the impact monitoring survey during January 2013.

Species	Common name	¹ Life-cycle characteristics	² Origin	SEMP 1	SEMP 2
Ambassis gymnocephalus	Glassperch	М	N	+	
Cyprinus carpio	Common Carp	F	I		+
Gerres macracanthus	Longspine Silverbiddy	М	N	+	
Mugil cephalus	Flatehead Grey Mullet	М	N	+	
Opsariichthys evolans	Minnow	F	N	+	
Oreochromis mossambicus	Mozambique Tilapa	F	I	++	+
Oreochromis niloticus	Nile Tilapa	F	I	++	+
Poecilia reticulata	Guppy	F	I		+
Tilapia zillii	Redbelly Tilapa	F	I	+	
Sesarma (Perisesarma) bidens	Sesarmine crab	М	N		+
Uca arcuata	Fiddler Crab	М	N		+
Saccostrea cucullata	Rock Oyster	М	N	+	+
Cerithidea cingulata	Mud snail	М	N	+	
Total number of species:	13			9	7

Key:

Relative abundance:

+ : Species exists in the survey area

++ : Species common in the survey area

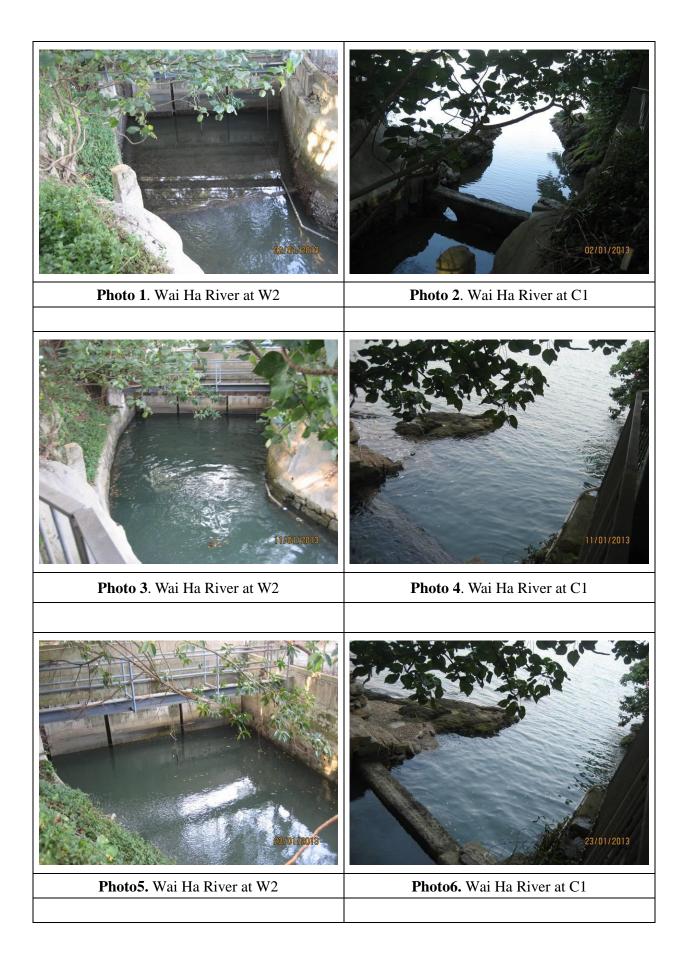
+++ : Species abundant in the survey area

¹Life-cycle characteristics:

M = Marine vagrant

F = Freshwater species

²Origin: N = Native I = Introduced; / = not available Appendix M. Photo of Wai Ha River in January 2013





Appendix N Approved Proposal of Revision for Action/Limit Level Criteria of Water Quality Monitoring 28th Floor, Southorn Centre,

130 Hennessy Road,

Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

環境保護署分處

香港層仔 軒尼苛扭 百二十党 修照中心廿八桜

(2) in Ax (1) to EP2/G/I/117 Pt.4 本著檔號 OUR REF: 来雨槽皱 YOUR REF: 2835 1581 絬 2802 4511 TEL. NÔ.: 國文傳真 FAX NO.: 双子鲸件 E-MAIL: 航 1 HOMEPAGE: http://www.epd.gov.hk

By Post & Fax : 2827 8700

31 May 2012

Drainage Projects Division. Drainage Services Department, 40/F, 44/F & 45/F. Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong (Attn: Mr. SO Chi Ho)

Dear Mr. So,

Drainage Improvement Works in Sha Tin and Tai Po Environmental Permit No. EP-303/2008 **Revised Water Quality Monitoring**

I refer to the letter from Environmental Pioncers & Solution Ltd (ET Leader) of 17 May 2012 proposing changes to water quality monitoring under the EM&A Programme for the captioned project.

Based on the justifications provided and pursuant to Condition 5.1 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-303/2008, I hereby approve the proposed changes to water quality monitoring.

Yours faithfully.

Principal Environmental Protection Officer for Director of Environmental Protection

97%

c.c.

Internal (w/cncl. proposal enclosed in the letter from Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd. of 17.5.2012)

S(RN)1 EIAO Register Office

かみ、prーと ite よう RECYCLED PATR

EP-303/2008

Enquiry of Revision for Action/Limit Level Criteria of Water Quality Monitoring

	Prepared By:	Verified By:	Submitted By:
Parties:	Environmental Team Leader (Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited)	IEC (Environ Hong Kong Limited)	Contractor (Kwan Lee – Kuly Joint Venture)
Name:	Ms. Goldie Fung	Mr. Tony Cheng	Mr. C.L. Wong
Signature:		G.	$\overline{\mathcal{D}}$
Date:	16-5-2012	16 May 2012	16/5/2012

CONTENTS

1.	Intro	oduction
2.	Wate	er Quality Monitoring4
	2.1	Monitoring Locations
	2.2	Reference Points for Contract No. 1
	2.3	Data Analysis
3.	Cone	clusion9
Арр	endix	Α
Арр	endix	В
Арр	endix	C
Арр	endix	D
Арр	endix	Ε
Арр	endix	F
Арр	endix	G
Арр	endix	Н
Арр	endix	I

1. Introduction

Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited (EPSL) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. DC/2009/22 Drainage Improvement Works in Shuen Wan, Tai Po (Contract no. 1) to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme.

The scope of the Project includes the following works:-

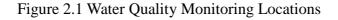
- Construction of a 1000m long, 3m x 2.5m twin-cell box culvert along Tung Tsz Road;
- (2) Replacement of existing gates by automatic mechanical gates at the mouth of Wai Ha River;
- (3) Construction of a 280m long, 1200 dia. Drainage pipe near Wai Ha Village;
- (4) Construction of a 260m long, 2100 dia. Flood relief drain along Ting Kok Road; and
- (5) Construction of a floodwater pumping station at Shuen Wan.

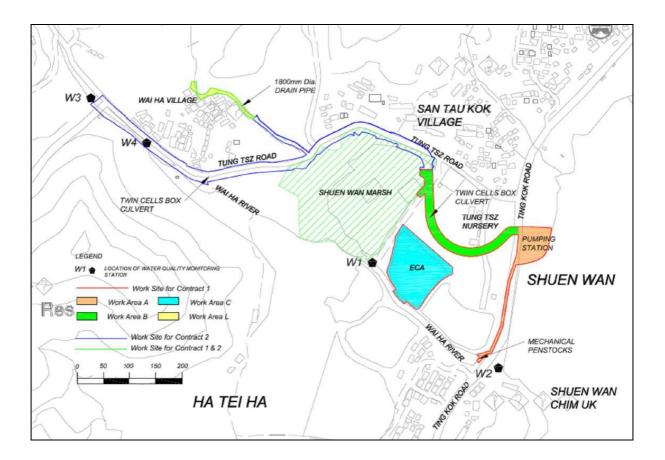
The construction period of the project was commenced on February 26th, 2010 and anticipated to complete in August 2013.

2. Water Quality Monitoring

2.1 Monitoring Locations

There are two separate contracts covered by the Environmental Permit EP-303/2008, including contract no. DC/2009/22 (contract no. 1) and contract no. DC/2010/02 (contract no. 2). There are totally 4 monitoring stations (W1, W2 and W4 for impact monitoring station and W3 for control station) selected for the water quality monitoring. With reference to the Clause 4.25 of EM&A Manual (Rev. 3), the water samples are collected at mid-depth of each proposed monitoring stations for measuring due to the water depth is less than 3m. The Location Plan is shown in Figure 2.1 for reference.





2.2 Reference Points for Contract No. 1

The construction activities of contract no. 1 were commenced on 9 March 2011 and anticipated to be completed in February 2013 and those of contract no. 2 were commenced on 29 April 2011 and anticipated to be completed on 27 October 2013. According to the current site situation of the project, there are construction activities carrying out for contract no. 1 and no. 2. The water quality of control station W1 may be affected by the construction activities of contract no. 2. Under this circumstance, 2 additional reference points (C1 and C2) are proposed for the water quality monitoring of contract no. 1. The water quality of both C1 and C2 will not be affected by any construction activities of this project. The location of C1 and C2 can refer to the Fig. 2.2. Reference point C1 is located at 20m apart from the estuary of Wai Ha River. The water quality of C1 will not be affected by the construction activities at flood tide and is free from contamination. The water quality parameter of C1; W1 and W2 are listed in Appendix A for reference. Reference point C2 is the same monitoring location of W3 which is approximate 70m apart from the site boundary and will not be affected by the construction activities.

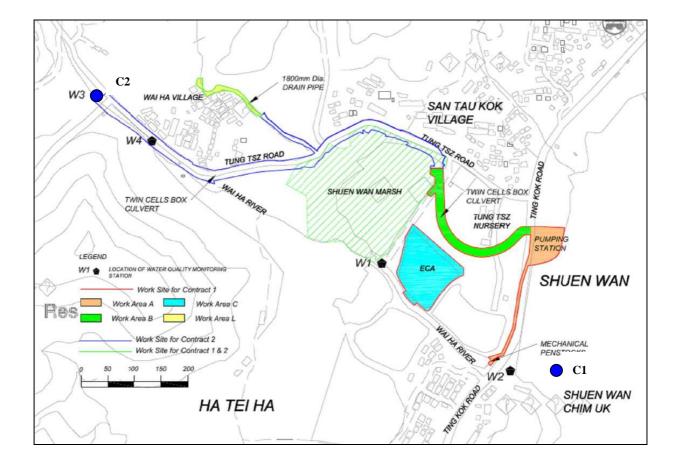


Figure 2.2 Reference Points C1 and C2 Locations

The monitoring parameters of C1 and C2 are same as those of W1, and the monitoring data of C1 and C2 will be reported as the supplementary information. When the water quality of W2 exceed the Action/Limit levels criteria, the monitoring data of C1 will be used for comparison when the monitoring of W2 is taken at flood tide; and the monitoring data of C2 will be used for comparison when the monitoring of W2 is taken at ebb tide. The comparison of water quality between W2 and C1 at flood tide and between W2 and C2 at ebb tide can help to prove whether influence of water quality is caused by the construction activities. The water quality monitoring of W1 will continuously be carried out and the collected data will be submitted for reference as well.

2.3 Data Analysis

With reference to the Location Plan shown in Figure 2.1, control station W3 is at the upstream location of the Wai Ha River for this project. According to the location, the water quality of W3 can be considered to be not affected by any construction activities of the project. Besides, the level of W3 should be +5.08mPD and its water quality can be considered to be not undergone any tidal influence. Based on these criteria, the Dissolved Oxygen (DO) of control station W3 were used for the analysis in the following sections. In order to indicate the current situation of DO level of the river, the DO level of W3 measured from August 2011 to January 2012 were selected to compare with baseline data.

a. Baseline Monitoring Data

The baseline data of DO of W3 are shown in Appendix B. The baseline monitoring data were collected before the commencement of any construction activities in dry season from 7th January, 2011 to 2nd February 2011. According to the submitted Baseline Environmental Monitoring Report, the Action/Limit level for monitoring station W3 are indicated in Table 2.1.

Parameters	Monitoring Statio	ons (Flood Tide)	Monitoring Stations (Ebb Tide)			
	Action	Limit	Action	Limit		
	Level	Level	Level	Level		
DO (mg/L)	8.66	8.00	8.71	8.61		

Table 2.1 Action and Limit Levels for	Water Quality at Monitoring Stations W3
	water Quanty at Montoring Stations we

b. Impact Monitoring Data

Water quality monitoring (WQM) for control station W3 was carried out 13 times in August 2011; 14 times in September 2011; 12 times in October 2011; 13 times in November 2011; 13 times in December 2011; 12 times in January 2012. The collected DO data of W3 in these 77 times monitoring are shown in Appendix C. Average DO monitoring result of each month at W3 are summarized in Table 2.2.

Month	Average Dissolved Oxygen (DO) in mg/L (Range)
August 2011	6.44 (7.31 – 4.44)
September 2011	6.08 (7.32 – 4.49)
October 2011	5.91 (6.86 – 5.09)
November 2011	5.79 (6.72 – 4.62)
December 2011	6.50 (7.91 – 5.09)
January 2012	7.14 (8.89 – 5.10)

Table 2.2 Water quality monitoring results of Dissolved Oxygen at W3

By comparing the WQM results from August 2011 to January 2012 and Action/Limit level (Ebb Tide) of W3 in Table 2.1, it is observed that only one WQM result has not exceeded the Action/Limit level and all other WQM results have exceeded the Limit Level. The result is highlighted in Appendix D for reference. As mentioned before, the water quality of W3 will not be affected by any construction activities of the project, so that the cause of exceedance may due to the natural fluctuation such as temperature and seasonal change.

c. Variation between Dry and Wet Seasons

As the cause of exceedance may due to the seasonal change, the variation between dry and wet season is calculated as below for the compensation of seasonal change. As the water quality in the Wai Ha River (also referred to as Tung Tze Stream) is monitored under the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) routine river water quality monitoring programme. Ten years (Year 2001 to 2010) of river water quality data at station TR6 Tung Tze Stream are extracted from EPD database for the calculation of DO variation between Dry and Wet seasons. TR6 is located near the estuary of Tung Tze Stream and the location can refer to the map in Appendix E. The raw data are listed in Appendix F for reference. After analyzed the distribution of the ten years data (refer to Appendix G), median of DO for dry and wet seasons are used to calculated the DO variation to eliminate the effect of the lowest and the highest values. The DO variation between Dry and Wet seasons variation is calculated by equation (eqt. 2-1).

Variation = (Dry Season $_{median}$ – Wet Season $_{median}$) / Dry Season $_{median}$ (eqt. 2-1)

According to the condition 3.7 of the Environmental Permit EP-303/2008, dry season should be defined from October to April; and the wet season should be defined from May to September. The data from October to April are used for the calculation of Dry Season; the data from April to October are used for the calculation of Wet Season. Total 6 sets of result for 3 different time period are calculated for comparison. Both median and mean of the DO have been calculated for time periods including 1) Recent year - Year 2010; 2) Four years data – from Year 2007 to 2010; and 3) Ten years data – from Year 2001 to 2010. The results can refer to Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 DO variation between dry and wet season from 2007 to 2010 at station TR6, Tung TzeStream

Collected Data	DO(mg/l)	Wet season	Dry season	Variation
Year 2010	Median	6.50	6.50	0%
Year 2007-2010	Median	5.65	6.55	13.74%
Year 2001-2010	Median	5.80	6.40	9.37%
Year 2010	Mean	6.16	6.36	3.14%
Year 2007-2010	Mean	5.81	6.28	7.48%
Year 2001-2010	Mean	5.85	6.38	8.31%

From the results in Table 2.3, the highest variation value 13.74% is used to enhance the effect of applying the variation. By applying the variation (13.74%) to the baseline data, a new set of Action/Limit level is calculated by equation (eqt. 2-2) and the result are shown in Table 2.4.

Revised Level = Original Level x (1-13.74%) (eqt. 2-2)

Para	ameters	Monitoring S Tio		Monitoring Stations (Ebb Tide)			
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level		
Original Level	DO (mg/L) 8.66		8.00	8.71	8.61		
Revised level DO (mg/L)		7.47	6.90	7.51	7.43		

Table 2.4 New set of Action/Limit Level, using the calculated variation (13.74%)

With reference to the new set of Action/Limit level in Table 2.4, the higher DO level (Ebb tide) were used to compare with the WQM results from August 2011 to January 2012, it is observed that there were only five times of WQM results have not exceeded the Action/Limit level and all other 72 times of WQM results have exceeded the Limit Level. The result is highlighted in Appendix H for reference. Since W3 functions as the control station of this project, its water quality should not be affected by the construction works of this project. From the comparison results with the original and revised Action/Limit level, it was observed that both sets of Action/Limit level cannot reflect the actual river condition.

3. Conclusion

After the consideration of seasonal change which may affect the DO of W3 in section 2.3, the DO of W3 will also exceed the Limit level in almost all the measurement day in both dry and wet seasons. After the consideration of seasonal change and applied the DO variation between wet and dry season to amend the Action/Limit level, the DO of W3 will also exceed the Limit level in both dry and wet seasons. Both the original and revised Action/Limit level could not reflect the actual condition of Wai Ha River. The Action/Limit level criteria should be revised so as to reflect the actual condition of Wai Ha River.

With reference to other EM&A projects of river work in Hong Kong (refer to Appendix I), the limit level for DO is 4 mg/L and without the comparison of the percentile of baseline data. Suggest that the Action Level criteria remain unchanged which is DO exceedance occur when impact monitoring data is lower than 5

percentile of baseline data; and the Limit Level criteria should be revised to DO exceedance occur when impact monitoring data is lower than 4 mg/L.

Parameter	Original Limit Level	Revised Limit Level
DO in mg/L	4 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline	4 mg/L
	data	

EP-303/2008 Water Quality Baseline Monitoring of Reference Point C1 - Flood

Position	Tide	Weather	Date	Time	Location	pH value	Salinity (ppt)	Temperature (°C)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)
				8:45	C1	8.5	28.1	18	0.1	9.21
Mid	Flood	Cloudy	2/3/2012	8:57	W2	7.16	4	18.1	11.7	7.16
				9:23	W1	7.12	0.1	19.3	6	7.47
				15:35	C1	8.59	28.3	20.8	0.1	9.5
Mid	Flood	d Cloudy	5/3/2012	15:18	W2	7.14	6.6	21	7.2	6.97
				15:00	W1	7.1	0.4	21.4	3.4	6.91
		Cloudy	7/3/2012	16:45	C1	8.51	29	20.5	0.1	9.32
Mid	Flood			16:30	W2	7.78	16.4	20.8	14.4	7.51
				16:00	W1	7.3	3.8	20.4	27.3	7.39
				9:40	C1	8.55	28.2	16.7	0.1	9.53
Mid	Flood	Rainy	12/3/2012	9:55	W2	8.18	26.3	16.9	1.2	7.86
				10:25	W1	7.94	21.5	16.9	5.3	8.27

EP-303/2008
Water Quality Baseline Monitoring of Control Point W3 - Flood

Location	Position	Tide	Date	Time	Weather	DO (mg/L)	Average	DO (%)		Average
Location	FUSILION	Tide	Dale	Time	weather	Data 1	Data 2	Average	Data 1	Data 2	Average
W3	Mid	Flood	7/1/2011	9:20	Cloudy	9.55	9.46	9.51	88	89	89
W3	Mid	Flood	10/1/2011	12:00	Cloudy	10.12	10.13	10.13	113	110	112
W3	Mid	Flood	12/1/2011	12:50	Cloudy	7.83	7.86	7.85	95	96	96
W3	Mid	Flood	14/1/2011	13:00	Cloudy	9.67	9.52	9.60	98	96	97
W3	Mid	Flood	17/1/2011	15:40	Cloudy	9.92	9.81	9.87	105	104	105
W3	Mid	Flood	19/1/2011	17:45	Sunny	9.25	9.41	9.33	98	101	100
W3	Mid	Flood	21/1/2011	7:40	Sunny	10.86	10.52	10.69	103	104	104
W3	Mid	Flood	24/1/2011	9:15	Cloudy	9.56	9.71	9.64	101	106	104
W3	Mid	Flood	26/1/2011	11:00	Sunny	11.10	10.69	10.90	111	108	110
W3	Mid	Flood	28/1/2011	13:05	Sunny	10.21	9.89	10.05	103	99	101
W3	Mid	Flood	31/1/2011	16:10	Sunny	10.54	10.72	10.63	116	112	114
W3	Mid	Flood	2/2/2011	7:00	Cloudy	10.78	10.66	10.72	109	103	106
5 percentile	ercentile DO Action				8.	07	8.66				
1 percentile		DO Lim	nit			7.8	84	8.00			

EP-303/2008
Water Quality Baseline Monitoring of Control Point W3 - Ebb

Location	Position	Tide	Date	Time Wea	Weather	DO (DO (mg/L)		DO (%)		Average
Location	Position	nde	Dale	Time	weather	Data 1	Data 2	Average	Data 1	Data 2	Average
W3	Mid	Ebb	7/1/2011	14:10	Cloudy	8.91	9.00	8.96	97	99	98
W3	Mid	Ebb	10/1/2011	17:10	Cloudy	9.00	8.85	8.93	94	91	93
W3	Mid	Ebb	12/1/2011	18:40	Cloudy	9.84	9.61	9.73	96	95	96
W3	Mid	Ebb	14/1/2011	7:50	Cloudy	9.98	9.77	9.88	101	95	98
W3	Mid	Ebb	17/1/2011	10:30	Cloudy	10.92	10.63	10.78	104	104	104
W3	Mid	Ebb	19/1/2011	11:25	Sunny	8.77	8.41	8.59	96	97	97
W3	Mid	Ebb	21/1/2011	13:10	Sunny	10.08	9.97	10.03	106	101	104
W3	Mid	Ebb	24/1/2011	15:30	Cloudy	8.93	8.67	8.80	96	94	95
W3	Mid	Ebb	26/1/2011	17:35	Sunny	10.71	10.24	10.48	109	103	106
W3	Mid	Ebb	28/1/2011	7:50	Sunny	9.58	9.55	9.57	97	84	91
W3	Mid	Ebb	31/1/2011	10:45	Sunny	11.33	10.76	11.05	113	106	110
W3	Mid	Ebb	2/2/2011	12:15	Cloudy	9.96	9.59	9.78	102	96	99
5 percentile	ile DO Action					8.	69	8.71			
1 percentile		DO Lin	nit			8.4	47	8.61			

					• • -
Monitoring Date	DO mg/L	Monitoring Date	DO mg/L	Monitoring Date	DO mg/L
1-Aug-2011	6.93	30-Sep-2011	5.52	1-Dec-2011	5.68
3-Aug-2011	7.31	4-Oct-2011	5.09	3-Dec-2011	5.09
6-Aug-2011	6.89	6-Oct-2011	5.12	6-Dec-2011	6.17
8-Aug-2011	7.26	8-Oct-2011	5.89	8-Dec-2011	5.59
11-Aug-2011	6.01	11-Oct-2011	6.09	10-Dec-2011	6.58
13-Aug-2011	6.76	13-Oct-2011	6.53	13-Dec-2011	6.44
15-Aug-2011	7.03	15-Oct-2011	5.19	15-Dec-2011	7.15
17-Aug-2011	6.40	18-Oct-2011	5.21	17-Dec-2011	6.60
19-Aug-2011	6.74	20-Oct-2011	6.04	20-Dec-2011	6.68
23-Aug-2011	6.21	22-Oct-2011	6.86	22-Dec-2011	7.14
25-Aug-2011	5.07	25-Oct-2011	6.58	24-Dec-2011	7.91
27-Aug-2011	4.44	27-Oct-2011	6.39	29-Dec-2011	6.90
30-Aug-2011	6.71	29-Oct-2011	5.92	31-Dec-2011	6.63
1-Sep-2011	7.18	1-Nov-2011	5.66	3-Jan-2012	6.22
3-Sep-2011	7.32	3-Nov-2011	6.64	5-Jan-2012	6.90
6-Sep-2011	5.86	5-Nov-2011	6.58	7-Jan-2012	5.10
8-Sep-2011	5.66	8-Nov-2011	5.47	10-Jan-2012	7.10
10-Sep-2011	6.88	10-Nov-2011	6.72	12-Jan-2012	7.25
12-Sep-2011	6.44	12-Nov-2011	6.53	14-Jan-2012	6.90
15-Sep-2011	6.09	15-Nov-2011	6.51	17-Jan-2012	7.60
17-Sep-2011	5.73	17-Nov-2011	4.74	19-Jan-2012	6.50
20-Sep-2011	6.26	19-Nov-2011	4.62	21-Jan-2012	8.41
22-Sep-2011	4.49	22-Nov-2011	5.09	26-Jan-2012	8.89
24-Sep-2011	6.43	24-Nov-2011	5.70	28-Jan-2012	7.62
26-Sep-2011	5.36	26-Nov-2011	5.69	31-Jan-2012	7.18
28-Sep-2011	5.91	29-Nov-2011	5.38		

Appendix C – W3 Monitoring data of dissolved oxygen from August 2011 to January 2012

Monitoring Date	DO	Monitoring Date	DO	Monitoring Date	DO
1 4 2011	mg/L	20.0 2011	mg/L	1.D. 2011	mg/L
1-Aug-2011	6.93	30-Sep-2011	5.52	1-Dec-2011	5.68
3-Aug-2011	7.31	4-Oct-2011	5.09	3-Dec-2011	5.09
6-Aug-2011	6.89	6-Oct-2011	5.12	6-Dec-2011	6.17
8-Aug-2011	7.26	8-Oct-2011	5.89	8-Dec-2011	5.59
11-Aug-2011	6.01	11-Oct-2011	6.09	10-Dec-2011	6.58
13-Aug-2011	6.76	13-Oct-2011	6.53	13-Dec-2011	6.44
15-Aug-2011	7.03	15-Oct-2011	5.19	15-Dec-2011	7.15
17-Aug-2011	6.40	18-Oct-2011	5.21	17-Dec-2011	6.60
19-Aug-2011	6.74	20-Oct-2011	6.04	20-Dec-2011	6.68
23-Aug-2011	6.21	22-Oct-2011	6.86	22-Dec-2011	7.14
25-Aug-2011	5.07	25-Oct-2011	6.58	24-Dec-2011	7.91
27-Aug-2011	4.44	27-Oct-2011	6.39	29-Dec-2011	6.90
30-Aug-2011	6.71	29-Oct-2011	5.92	31-Dec-2011	6.63
1-Sep-2011	7.18	1-Nov-2011	5.66	3-Jan-2012	6.22
3-Sep-2011	7.32	3-Nov-2011	6.64	5-Jan-2012	6.90
6-Sep-2011	5.86	5-Nov-2011	6.58	7-Jan-2012	5.10
8-Sep-2011	5.66	8-Nov-2011	5.47	10-Jan-2012	7.10
10-Sep-2011	6.88	10-Nov-2011	6.72	12-Jan-2012	7.25
12-Sep-2011	6.44	12-Nov-2011	6.53	14-Jan-2012	6.90
15-Sep-2011	6.09	15-Nov-2011	6.51	17-Jan-2012	7.60
17-Sep-2011	5.73	17-Nov-2011	4.74	19-Jan-2012	6.50
20-Sep-2011	6.26	19-Nov-2011	4.62	21-Jan-2012	8.41
22-Sep-2011	4.49	22-Nov-2011	5.09	26-Jan-2012	8.89
24-Sep-2011	6.43	24-Nov-2011	5.70	28-Jan-2012	7.62
26-Sep-2011	5.36	26-Nov-2011	5.69	31-Jan-2012	7.18
28-Sep-2011	5.91	29-Nov-2011	5.38		

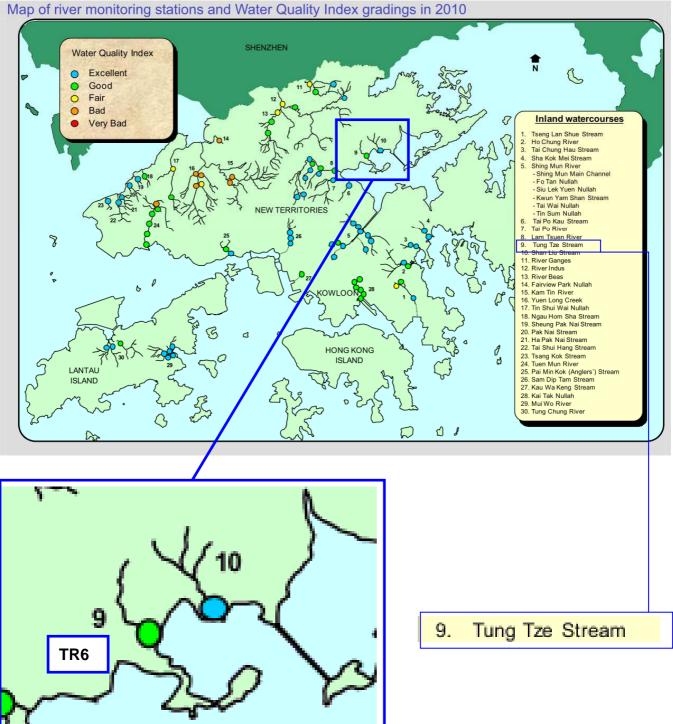
Appendix D - Exceedance records from August 2011 to January 2012 for Existing Criteria

Remarks:

Red highlight: The value is exceeded Limit Level (<8.61)

Yellow highlight: The value is exceeded Action Level (<**8.71**)

Appendix E – Location of TR6 at Tung Tze Stream



Appendix F

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Dry Season

				DO (mg/l)
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/1/2001	8.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	12/2/2001	10.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/3/2001	5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	19/4/2001	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	12/10/2001	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/11/2001	7.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	17/12/2001	6.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/1/2002	6.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	20/2/2002	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/3/2002	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/4/2002	6.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/10/2002	4.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/11/2002	6.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/12/2002	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/1/2003	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/2/2003	7.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/3/2003	6.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	10/4/2003	7.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/10/2003	4.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/11/2003	5.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/12/2003	7.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	9/1/2004	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/2/2004	8.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/3/2004	6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/4/2004	7.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/10/2004	4.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/11/2004	5.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/12/2004	5.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/1/2005	7.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	1/2/2005	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/3/2005	8.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/4/2005	5.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/10/2005	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/11/2005	5.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/12/2005	5.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/1/2006	5.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/2/2006	6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/3/2006	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/4/2006	8.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/10/2006	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/11/2006	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/12/2006	7.4

Appendix F

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Dry Season

				DO (mg/l)
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/1/2007	5.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/2/2007	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/3/2007	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	13/4/2007	5.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR7	4/10/2007	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/11/2007	5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/12/2007	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/1/2008	6.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	13/2/2008	6.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/3/2008	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	10/4/2008	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	20/10/2008	5.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	13/11/2008	6.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/12/2008	7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/1/2009	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/2/2009	6.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/3/2009	6.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	20/4/2009	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/10/2009	4.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/11/2009	6.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/12/2009	7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/1/2010	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/2/2010	7.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/3/2010	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/4/2010	6.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	20/10/2010	6.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	17/11/2010	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	15/12/2010	5.6

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Wet Season

				DO (mg/l)
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	24/5/2001	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	15/6/2001	5.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	11/7/2001	7.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/8/2001	6.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	19/9/2001	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	22/5/2002	4.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/6/2002	5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/7/2002	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/8/2002	5.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/9/2002	5.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	14/5/2003	5.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	9/6/2003	4.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	11/7/2003	6.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/8/2003	5.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/9/2003	5.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/5/2004	6.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	4/6/2004	5.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/7/2004	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	9/8/2004	6.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/9/2004	6.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/5/2005	6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/6/2005	5.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	8/7/2005	6.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/8/2005	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/9/2005	6.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	11/5/2006	5.2
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/6/2006	7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/7/2006	5.6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/8/2006	6.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	6/9/2006	5

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Wet Season

				DO (mg/l)
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/5/2007	6.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	1/6/2007	5.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	5/7/2007	7.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	2/8/2007	6.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	10/9/2007	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	16/5/2008	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/6/2008	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/7/2008	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	25/8/2008	6.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	18/9/2008	4.1
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/5/2009	6
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	3/6/2009	5.4
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	17/7/2009	5.5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	7/8/2009	4.9
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	17/9/2009	5.3
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	27/5/2010	5.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	30/6/2010	6.8
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	19/7/2010	5
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	13/8/2010	6.7
Tolo Harbour And Channel	Tung Tze Stream	TR6	9/9/2010	6.5

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Median of Dry Season

Date	DO(mg/l)
3/1/2001	8.1
12/2/2001	10.2
16/3/2001	5
19/4/2001	6.6
12/10/2001	6.1
16/11/2001	7.2
17/12/2001	6.2
18/1/2002	6.2
20/2/2002	7.3
18/3/2002	6.6
18/4/2002	6.8
3/10/2002	4.9
4/11/2002	6.9
5/12/2002	5.4
3/1/2003	7.3
7/2/2003	7.4
6/3/2003	6.4
10/4/2003	7.1
8/10/2003	4.8
6/11/2003	5.9
4/12/2003	7.5
9/1/2004	6.1
4/2/2004	8.3
3/3/2004	6
2/4/2004	7.2
8/10/2004	4.9
4/11/2004	5.9
2/12/2004	5.1
7/1/2005	7.8
1/2/2005	5.2
4/3/2005	8.2
8/4/2005	5.1
7/10/2005	5.4
3/11/2005	5.7
5/12/2005	5.1

For 2001 to 2010		
Minimum 4.7		
Median	6.40	
Maximum	10.2	
Mean	6.38	

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Median of Dry Season

Date	DO(mg/l)
5/1/2006	5.3
3/2/2006	6
8/3/2006	5.5
3/4/2006	8.4
5/10/2006	6.6
3/11/2006	5.5
5/12/2006	7.4
5/1/2007	5.9
2/2/2007	7.3
2/3/2007	5.2
13/4/2007	5.3
4/10/2007	5.5
2/11/2007	5
4/12/2007	7.3
7/1/2008	6.7
13/2/2008	6.9
6/3/2008	6.1
10/4/2008	6.6
20/10/2008	5.6
13/11/2008	6.3
2/12/2008	7
7/1/2009	7.3
6/2/2009	6.9
5/3/2009	6.7
20/4/2009	5.2
16/10/2009	4.7
16/11/2009 16/12/2009	6.9 7
6/1/2010	7 6.6
18/2/2010	7.4
3/3/2010	5.4
8/4/2010	6.5
20/10/2010	6.4
17/11/2010	6.6
15/12/2010	5.6

For 2007 to 2010		
Minimum	4.7	
Median	6.55	
Maximum	7.4	
Mean	6.28	

For 2010	
Minimum	5.4
Median	6.50
Maximum	7.4
Mean	6.36

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Median of Wet Season

Date	DO(mg/l)
24/5/2001	6.1
15/6/2001	5.7
11/7/2001	7.9
3/8/2001	6.6
19/9/2001	5.2
22/5/2002	4.1
7/6/2002	5
4/7/2002	5.4
2/8/2002	5.7
4/9/2002	5.8
14/5/2003	5.7
9/6/2003	4.9
11/7/2003	6.2
8/8/2003	5.8
5/9/2003	5.6
7/5/2004	6.5
4/6/2004	5.8
7/7/2004	5.2
9/8/2004	6.5
2/9/2004	6.7
6/5/2005	6
3/6/2005	5.8
8/7/2005	6.4
3/8/2005	5.5
2/9/2005	6.5
11/5/2006	5.2
16/6/2006	7
5/7/2006	5.6
2/8/2006	6.7
6/9/2006	5
3/5/2007	6.3
1/6/2007	5.1
5/7/2007	7.3
2/8/2007	6.9
10/9/2007	6.1
16/5/2008	5.5
18/6/2008	5.4 5.5
18/7/2008 25/8/2008	5.5 6.1
18/9/2008	4.1
10/0/2000	7.1

For 2001 to 2010				
Minimum	4.1			
Median	5.80			
Maximum	7.9			
Mean	5.85			

For 2007 to 2010				
Minimum	4.1			
Median	5.65			
Maximum	7.3			
Mean	5.81			

Appendix G

EP-303/2008 Dissolved Oxygen Level at Tung Tze Stream Median of Wet Season

Date	DO(mg/l)		
7/5/2009	6		
3/6/2009	5.4		
17/7/2009	5.5		
7/8/2009	4.9		
17/9/2009	5.3		
27/5/2010	5.8		
30/6/2010	6.8		
19/7/2010	5		
13/8/2010	6.7		
9/9/2010	6.5		

For 2010				
Minimum	5.0			
Median	6.50			
Maximum	6.8			
Mean	6.16			

••		-			-		
Monitoring Date	DO mg/L	Monitoring Date	DO mg/L	Monitoring Date	DO mg/L		
1-Aug-2011	6.93	30-Sep-2011	5.52	1-Dec-2011	5.68		
3-Aug-2011	7.31	4-Oct-2011	5.09	3-Dec-2011	5.09		
6-Aug-2011	6.89	6-Oct-2011	5.12	6-Dec-2011	6.17		
8-Aug-2011	7.26	8-Oct-2011	5.89	8-Dec-2011	5.59		
11-Aug-2011	6.01	11-Oct-2011	6.09	10-Dec-2011	6.58		
13-Aug-2011	6.76	13-Oct-2011	6.53	13-Dec-2011	6.44		
15-Aug-2011	7.03	15-Oct-2011	5.19	15-Dec-2011	7.15		
17-Aug-2011	6.40	18-Oct-2011	5.21	17-Dec-2011	6.60		
19-Aug-2011	6.74	20-Oct-2011	6.04	20-Dec-2011	6.68		
23-Aug-2011	6.21	22-Oct-2011	6.86	22-Dec-2011	7.14		
25-Aug-2011	5.07	25-Oct-2011	6.58	24-Dec-2011	7.91		
27-Aug-2011	4.44	27-Oct-2011	6.39	29-Dec-2011	6.90		
30-Aug-2011	6.71	29-Oct-2011	5.92	31-Dec-2011	6.63		
1-Sep-2011	7.18	1-Nov-2011	5.66	3-Jan-2012	6.22		
3-Sep-2011	7.32	3-Nov-2011	6.64	5-Jan-2012	6.90		
6-Sep-2011	5.86	5-Nov-2011	6.58	7-Jan-2012	5.10		
8-Sep-2011	5.66	8-Nov-2011	5.47	10-Jan-2012	7.10	Remarks:	
10-Sep-2011	6.88	10-Nov-2011	6.72	12-Jan-2012	7.25		
12-Sep-2011	6.44	12-Nov-2011	6.53	14-Jan-2012	6.90	Red highligh	ht: The value is exceed
15-Sep-2011	6.09	15-Nov-2011	6.51	17-Jan-2012	7.60	Limit Level	(<7.43)
17-Sep-2011	5.73	17-Nov-2011	4.74	19-Jan-2012	6.50		
20-Sep-2011	6.26	19-Nov-2011	4.62	21-Jan-2012	8.41	Yellow high	llight: The value is
22-Sep-2011	4.49	22-Nov-2011	5.09	26-Jan-2012	8.89	exceeded Action Level (<7.51)	
24-Sep-2011	6.43	24-Nov-2011	5.70	28-Jan-2012	7.62		
26-Sep-2011	5.36	26-Nov-2011	5.69	31-Jan-2012	7.18		
28-Sep-2011	5.91	29-Nov-2011	5.38				

Appendix H – W3 Monitoring data of dissolved oxygen from August 2011 to January 2012 with applying 13.74% variation

Appendix I

EP-303/2008 Enquiry of Revision for Action/Limit Level Criteria of Water Quality Monitoring

Reference Cases

Case	Environmental Permit No.	Propject Title	EM&A Manual	EIA Report	Limit Level for Water Quality - DO
1.	EP-434/2012	Drainage Improvements in Southern Lantau	Section 4.8.1, Table 4.1		4mg/L
2.	EP-429/2012	Development of the Integrated Waste Management Facilities Phase 1	Section 4a.7.12, Table 4a.4		4mg/L
3.	EP-413/2011	Integration of Siu Ho Wan and Silver Mine Bay Water Treatment Works	Section 4.7.8, Table 4.2		4mg/L
4.	EP-334/2009	Sludge Treatment Facilities	Section 5.8.1.1, Table 5.3		4mg/L
5.	EP-224/2005	Proposed Extension of Public Golf Course at Kau Sai Chau, Sai Kung	Section 3.9.1, Table 3.8		4mg/L
6.	EP-217/2005	Drainage Improvements in Sai Kung		Section 4.7.3, Table 4.2	4mg/L
7.	EP-190/2004	Improvements to San Tin Interchange	Section 4.25, Table 4.1		4mg/L